# **EXHIBIT 2**

# (12) United States Patent Björsell et al.

(10) Patent No.: US 10,880,721 B2

(45) Date of Patent:

Dec. 29, 2020

# (54) MOBILE GATEWAY

(71) Applicant: VOIP-PAL.COM, INC., Bellevue, WA (US)

(72) Inventors: Johan Emil Viktor Björsell, Vancouver

(CA); Maksym Sobolyev, Westminster (CA); Penttl Kalevi Huttunen, Vancouver (CA); Emil Malak,

Vancouver (CA)

(73) Assignee: VolP-Pal.com, Inc., Bellevue, WA (US)

(\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 504 days.

(21) Appl. No.: 14/035,806

(22) Filed: Sep. 24, 2013

(65) Prior Publication Data

US 2014/0024367 A1 Jan. 23, 2014

# Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 13/056,277, filed as application No. PCT/CA2009/001062 on Jul. 28, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,630,234.

(Continued)

(51) Int. Cl. H04W 8/02 (2009.01) H04W 76/11 (2018.01) H04W 76/15 (2018.01)

(58) Field of Classification Search CPC .... H04W 76/021; H04W 76/025; H04W 8/02 See application file for complete search history.

# (56) References Cited

### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,661,974 A 4/1987 Bales et al. 4,747,124 A 5/1988 Ladd (Continued)

# FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

BR PI 0718312-7 A2 11/2013 BR PI 0719682-2 A2 1/2014 (Continued)

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

ETSI TS 122 173 V12.7.0 (Oct. 2014) Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Technical Specification 8.2.2.3—Interoperability with PSTN/ISDN and mobile CS Networks, Contents and Forward, pp. 1-9; Sec. 8, pp. 14-17.

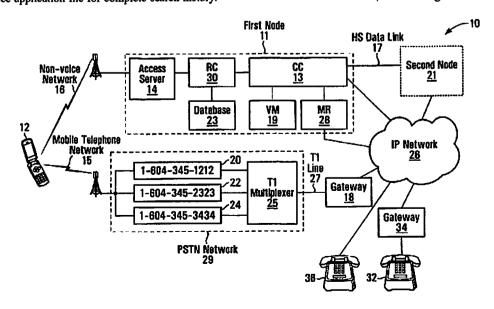
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Andrew Lai Assistant Examiner — M Mostazir Rahman (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Thorpe North & Western, LLP.

# (57) ABSTRACT

A method of initiating a call to a callee using a mobile telephone involves: receiving, from a user of the mobile telephone, a callee identifier associated with the callee; transmitting an access code request message to an access server, the access code request message including the callee identifier; receiving an access code reply message from the access server in response to the access code request message, the access code reply message including an access code different from the callee identifier and associated with the callee identifier, and initiating a call with the mobile telephone using the access code to identify the callee.

### 141 Claims, 17 Drawing Sheets



Page 2

	D.1.4.111C	!! !! D . 4		Ш	6,052,445 A	4/2000	Bashoura et al.
		Application Data	Access to the second	Ш	6,058,300 A	5/2000	Hanson
(60)	Provisional application	n No. 61/129,898	filed on Jul.	Ш	6,069,890 A		White et al. Agre et al.
	28, 2008.			Ш	6,073,013 A 6,073,142 A		Geiger et al.
(56)	Refere	ices Cited		Ш	6,078,647 A	6/2000	D'Eletto
(50)	Keiere	ices circu		ш	6,104,704 A 6,104,711 A	8/2000 8/2000	Buhler et al.
	U.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS		Ш	6,115,737 A		Ely et al.
	4,799,255 A 1/1989	Billinger et al.		Ш	6,122,357 A	9/2000	Farris et al.
		Katoh		Ш	6,128,304 A 6,137,869 A		Gardell et al. Voit et al.
		Hayashi		Ш	6,141,404 A		Westerlage et al.
		Silver et al. Kay et al.		Ш	6,151,385 A		Reich et al.
		Hillis		Ш	6,173,272 B1 6,185,414 B1		Thomas et al. Brunner et al.
		Hou et al. Castro		Ш	6,185,565 B1	2/2001	Meubus et al.
		Weinberger et al.		Ш	6,188,752 B1		Lesley
	5,440,621 A 8/1995	Castro			6,192,123 B1 6,205,135 B1		Grunsted et al. Chinni et al.
		de Oliveira et al. Pierce et al.		Ш	6,236,851 B1	5/2001	Fougnies et al.
		Buscher et al.		Ш	6,240,449 B1 6,243,689 B1		Nadeau Norton
		Weinberger et al.		Ш	6,249,573 B1		Hudson
		Smith Wheeler, Jr. et al.			6,282,574 BI		
	5,590,133 A 12/1996	Billstrom et al.		Ш	6,289,010 B1 6,292,547 B1		Voit et al. Katz
		Hata et al. Gordon		Ш	6,292,553 B1	9/2001	Fellingham et al.
	19. T. C.	McKoy et al.		Ш	6,298,062 B1 6,298,250 B1		Gardell et al. Nilsson
		Talarmo		Ш	6,310,859 B1		Morita et al.
	5,661,790 A 8/1997 5,677,955 A 10/1997	Doggett et al.		Ш	6,324,280 B2		Dunn et al.
	5,712,907 A 1/1998	Wegner et al.			6,327,351 B1 6,351,464 B1		Walker et al. Galvin et al.
	5,719,926 A 2/1998 5,722,067 A 2/1998	Hill Fougnies et al.			6,359,880 B1	3/2002	Curry et al.
	5,724,355 A 3/1998	Bruno et al.			6,363,065 B1 6,430,275 B1		Thornton et al. Voit et al.
		Kubler et al.			6,434,143 B1		Donovan
		Walker et al. Baratz et al.			6,445,694 BI		Swartz
	5,751,961 A 5/1998	Smyk		1	6,449,353 B1 6,460,050 B1		Hynes, Jr. Pace et al.
		Dedrick Monteiro et al.			6,480,885 B1	11/2002	Olivier
		Penners et al.			6,498,791 B2 6,507,644 B1		Pickett et al. Henderson et al.
		Vulcan et al.		1	6,553,025 B1	4/2003	Kung et al.
		Gell et al. Walker			6,560,224 B1	5/2003	Kung et al.
		Khuc et al.		1	6,574,328 B1 6,594,254 B1		Wood et al. Kelly
	5,838,682 A 11/1998 5,845,267 A 12/1998	Dekelbaum et al. Ronen		1	6,597,686 B1	7/2003	Smyk
	5,850,433 A 12/1998	Rondeau	- 1		6,597,783 B1 6,603,977 B1		Tada et al. Walsh et al.
		Ronen Elliott et al.			6,608,831 B1		Beckstrom et al.
		Silverman		1	6,636,833 B1		Fitcroft et al.
		Franklin et al.			6,650,641 B1 6,674,745 B1		Albert et al. Schuster et al.
		Williams et al. Mirashrafi et al.		1	6,674,850 B2	1/2004	Vu et al.
	5,905,736 A 5/1999	Ronen et al.		l	6,707,901 B1 6,714,793 B1		Hodges et al. Carey et al.
		Foladare et al. Csapo			6,718,032 BI		Vrenjak
	5,915,005 A 6/1999				6,724,860 B2		Stumer et al.
		Berlin et al.			6,744,858 B1 6,754,181 B1		Ryan et al. Elliott et al.
		Moss et al. Curry et al.			6,760,324 B1	7/2004	Scott et al.
	5,930,343 A 7/1999	Vasquez	- 1		6,766,159 B2 6,772,188 B1		Lindholm Cheng-Sheng et al.
	5,937,045 A 8/1999 5,937,053 A 8/1999	Yaoya et al. Lee et al.			6,772,210 B1	8/2004	Edholm
	5,940,598 A 8/1999	Strauss et al.			6,775,269 B1 6,775,534 B2		Kaczmarczyk et al. Lindgren et al.
		Sokal et al. Melen et al.			6,785,266 B2		Swartz
	5,970,477 A 10/1999				6,798,767 B1		Alexander et al.
	5,974,043 A 10/1999	Solomon			6,804,346 B1 6,819,929 B2		Mewhinney Antonucci et al.
	5,991,291 A 11/1999 5,991,378 A 11/1999	Asai et al. Apel			6,870,827 B1		Voit et al.
	6,005,870 A 12/1999	Leung et al.			6,873,599 B1	3/2005	
		Mashinsky White et al.			6,892,184 B1 6,928,479 B1		Komen et al. Meyer et al.
	6,021,126 A 2/2000	White et al.	- 11		6,934,279 B1		Sollee et al.
		Hanson Dahman at al			6,937,713 B1		Kung et al.
	0,050,090 A 3/2000	Rahman et al.			6,944,272 B1	9/2005	Thomas

# US 10,880,721 B2 Page 3

(56)		Refere	nces Cited	7,765,261		7/2010	Kropivny
	11	S PATENT	DOCUMENTS	7,765,263 7,765,266		7/2010 7/2010	Alfke Kropivny
	U.	.s. iniciti	DOCOMENTS	7,774,711	B2	8/2010	Valeski
	7,531 B		Lewis et al. Schindler	7,797,459 7,822,188			Roy et al. Kirchhoff et al.
	1,453 B 1,455 B	1 10/2005	Al Hakim et al.	7,836,136		11/2010	Alfke
6,961	,334 B	1 11/2005	Kaczmarczyk	7,882,011			Sandhu et al. Yazaki et al.
6,963 6,963	3,557 B	2 11/2005	Knox Dorenbosch et al.	7,894,441 7,899,742			Berkert et al.
6,985	.440 B	1 1/2006	Albert et al.	7,907,551	B2	3/2011	Croy et al.
	3,015 B		Kobayashi	7,907,714 7,916,846		3/2011 3/2011	Baniak et al.
	5,508 B 5,727 B		Bondy et al. Stucker	7,929,955	BI	4/2011	Bonner
7,016	5,343 B	1 3/2006	Mermel et al.	7,944,909 7,950,046		5/2011	James Kropivny
	7,564 B 2,985 B	2 4/2006 .1 5/2006	James Wright	7,958,233			Gutierrez
	5,658 B	i 5/2006	Kundaje	7,965,645			Pelletier
	7,561 B			7,979,529 7,995,589			Kreusch et al. Sollee et al.
	1,072 B 5,174 B		Stewart et al. Cope et al.	8,024,785	B2	9/2011	Andress et al.
7,068	3,668 B	2 6/2006	Feuer	8,027,333 8,036,362		9/2011 10/2011	Grabelsky et al.
	3,772 B 3,526 B		Widger et al. Wipliez et al.	8,036,366		10/2011	
7,110	,523 B	2 9/2006	Gagle et al.	8,041,022			Andreasen et al.
	),682 B	1 10/2006	Salama	8,050,273 8,060,887		11/2011	Gass Kropivny
	I,772 B I,156 B		Kalmanek, Jr. et al. Mangal	8,078,164	<b>B</b> 2	12/2011	Ganesan
7,177	7,399 B	2 2/2007	Dawson et al.	8,111,690 8,116,307			Hussain et al. Thesayi et al.
	3,478 B 2,522 B		Benco et al. Shankar et al.	8,125,982	B2	2/2012	Feuer
	3,722 B		Turner et al.	8,127,005	B2		Gutierrez
	7.528 B		Rao et al.	8,145,182 8,161,078			Rudolf et al. Gauray et al.
	),835 B 5,156 B		Deggendorf Choupak et al.	8,166,533	B2	4/2012	
7,359	,368 B	1 4/2008	Pearce	8,166,547 8,189,568	B2		Bevan et al. Qiu et al.
	5,157 B 0,881 B		Valentine et al. Kallio	8,190,739			Gutierrez
7,412	2,049 B	1 8/2008	Koch	8,200,575			Torres et al. Lebizay
	5,492 B	1 9/2008	Bishop et al.	8,204,044 8,219,115	BI		Nelissen
	5,835 B 7,665 B		Castleberry et al. Perham	8,223,927	B2	7/2012	Di Serio et al.
7,440	),441 B	2 10/2008	Lakhani et al.	8,228,837 8,228,897			Sheriff et al. Mitchell
	),442 B 7,707 B		Grabelsky et al. Gaurav et al.	8,243,730		8/2012	Wong et al.
7,453	3,990 B	2 11/2008	Welenson et al.	8,244,204 8,275,404			Chen et al. Berger et al.
7,454	1,200 B 1,510 B		Cai et al. Kleyman et al.	8,300,632			Davis et al.
	7,865 B		Ramakrishnan et al.	8,306,021	B2		Lawson et al.
7,47	7,843 B	1/2009	Peeters et al.	8,306,063 8,315,521	B2 B2		Erdal et al. Leiden et al.
	5,664 B 5,667 B		Swartz Feuer	8,339,997	B2	12/2012	Dye et al.
7,486	5,684 B	2/2009	Chu et al.	8,351,591 8,363,647			Kirchhoff et al. Fangman et al.
	2,117 B 5,761 B		Swartz Kalbag	8,364,172			Guanfeng et al.
7,56	7,131 B	2 7/2009	Rollender et al.	8,396,445		3/2013	Crawford et al. Twitchell, Jr.
	3,982 B 0,886 B		Breen et al. Schulz	8,410,907 8,417,791			Peretz et al.
	7,036 B	2 9/2009	Wood et al.	8,422,507	B2		Björsell et al.
	3,390 B	2 9/2009	Lebizay	8,423,791 8,427,981		4/2013	Yu et al. Wyss et al.
	3,884 B 9,944 B		Rothman et al. Gaurav et al.	8,437,340	B2	5/2013	James
7,610	5,753 B	2 11/2009	Cope et al.	8,462,915 8,468,196			Breen et al. Roskind et al.
	9,792 B 4,037 B	12/2009 11 1/2010	Qiu et al. Ostrovsky	8,493,931	Βl	7/2013	Nix
7,64	7,500 B	2 1/2010	Machiraju et al.	8,509,225			Grabelsky et al. Jungck et al.
7,65	7,011 B 4,495 B		Zielinski et al. Bonner et al.	8,526,306 8,532,075		9/2013	Rassool et al.
	5,215 B	3/2010	Chin et al.	8,537,805	B2	9/2013	Björsell et al.
7,676	5,431 B	2 3/2010	O'Lcary et al. Yazaki et al.	8,542,815 8,543,477			Perreault et al. Love et al.
	0,114 B 0,737 B		Yazakı et al. Smith et al.	8,594,298		11/2013	Klein et al.
7,70	2,308 B	2 4/2010	Rollender	8,599,747		12/2013	Salcem et al.
	5,413 B 5,821 B		Vaziri et al. Rollender	8,599,837 8,605,714	B2 B2	12/2013	Kyle Lebizay
	3,821 B 4,544 B		Schleicher	8,605,869	Bl	12/2013	Mobarak et al.
7,73	8,384 E	2 6/2010	Pelletier	8,607,323		12/2013	
	4,777 B 4 <b>.</b> 944 B		Wood et al. Rollender	8,611,354 8,625,578			Keränen et al. Roy et al.
7,76	1,744 L	1/2010	KOHEHUET	J,U£J,J / 0	<i>U</i> 2	1.7014	, u.

Page

(56)	References Cite	d		2003/0211840 2003/0219103			Castrogiovanni et al. Rao et al.
11.0	PATENT DOCUM	MENTS		2004/0009761			Money et al.
0.5.	TAILNI DOCON	ILIVIO		2004/0019539			Raman et al.
8,627,211 B2	1/2014 Kropivny	,		2004/0022237			Elliot et al.
8,630,234 B2	1/2014 Björsell			2004/0034793		2/2004	
8,634,838 B2	1/2014 Hellwig			2004/0157629			Kallio et al.
8,675,566 B2	3/2014 Huttuner	et al.		2004/0165709 2004/0181599			Pence et al. Kreusch et al.
8,682,919 B1	3/2014 Golliher			2004/0202295			Shen et al.
8,702,505 B2 8,713,098 B1	4/2014 Kropivny 4/2014 Adya et			2004/0203565			Chin et al.
8,724,643 B2	5/2014 Feuer	ai.		2004/0203582			Dorenbosch et al.
8,749,610 B1	6/2014 Gosswei	er et al.		2004/0218748		11/2004	
8,750,290 B2	6/2014 Vance et			2004/0240439			Castleberry et al.
8,763,081 B2	6/2014 Bogdano			2004/0255126 2005/0007999		1/2004	Becker et al.
8,767,717 B2	7/2014 Siegel et	al.		2005/0021939			Le et al.
8,768,951 B2 8,774,171 B2	7/2014 Crago 7/2014 Mitchell			2005/0025043			Mussman et al.
8,774,378 B2	7/2014 Björsell	et al.		2005/0063519		3/2005	
8,774,721 B2	7/2014 Hertel et			2005/0069097			Hanson et al.
8,780,703 B1	7/2014 Eidelson			2005/0083911		4/2005	Grabelsky et al.
8,792,374 B1	7/2014 Jain et a			2005/0094651 2005/0131813			Lutz et al. Gallagher et al.
8,792,905 B1 8,804,705 B2	7/2014 Li et al. 8/2014 Fangman	ot al		2005/0135401			Schmidt
8,805,345 B2	8/2014 Ling et a			2005/0164704			Winsor
8,810,392 B1	8/2014 Teller et			2005/0169248			Truesdale et al.
8,819,566 B2	8/2014 Mehin et			2005/0171898			Bishop et al.
8,837,360 B1	9/2014 Mishra e			2005/0174937 2005/0177843		8/2005	Scoggins et al. Williams
8,838,539 B1	9/2014 Ashcraft			2005/0177843			Gibson et al.
8,848,887 B2 8,862,701 B2	9/2014 Willman 10/2014 Havriluk			2005/0190892			Dawson et al.
8,885,609 B2	11/2014 Nix			2005/0192897			Rogers et al.
8,903,051 B2	12/2014 Li et al.			2005/0192901		9/2005	McCoy et al.
8,903,360 B2	12/2014 Celi, Jr.	et al.		2005/0198499		9/2005	
8,909,556 B2	12/2014 Huxham			2005/0202799 2005/0222952	0.505.5		Rollender Garrett et al.
8,938,209 B2	1/2015 Crawford	i et al.		2005/0267842			Weichert et al.
8,938,534 B2 8,948,061 B2	1/2015 Le et al. 2/2015 Sridhar	- 1		2005/0287979			Rollender
8,972,612 B2	3/2015 Le et al.			2006/0006224		1/2006	
8,982,719 B2	3/2015 Seethara	man et al		2006/0007940			Sollee et al.
8,995,428 B2	3/2015 Haster			2006/0013266			Vega-Garcia et al.
9,003,306 B2	4/2015 Mehin et			2006/0025122 2006/0030290			Harris et al. Rudolf et al.
9,094,525 B2 9,179,005 B2	7/2015 Dye et a 11/2015 Perreault			2006/0036522			Perham
9,253,332 B2	2/2016 Dye et al			2006/0072547			Florkey et al.
9,432,830 B2	8/2016 Lahtirant		- 1	2006/0072550		4/2006	Davis et al.
9,537,762 B2	1/2017 Perreault			2006/0078094			Breen et al.
9,549,071 B2	1/2017 Björsell			2006/0093135 2006/0095320			Fiatal et al.
9,565,307 B2 9,813,330 B2	2/2017 Björsell		- 1	2006/0109960		5/2006	D'Evelyn et al.
9,826,002 B2	11/2017 Perreault 11/2017 Perreault			2006/0111116			Palmer et al.
9,935,872 B2	4/2018 Perreault			2006/0116892	A1		Grimes et al.
9,948,549 B2	4/2018 Perreault	et al.		2006/0142011		6/2006	
10,218,606 B2	2/2019 Perreault			2006/0146797			Lebizay
2001/0027478 A1 2001/0028642 A1	10/2001 Meier et	al.		2006/0153342 2006/0160565		7/2006	Singh et al.
2001/0052081 A1	10/2001 Veschi 12/2001 McKibbe	n et al		2006/0177035		8/2006	Cope et al.
2002/0002041 A1	1/2002 Lindgren	ET 1 T. A. 1 T		2006/0189303	A1	8/2006	Rollender
2002/0018445 A1	2/2002 Kobayasi			2006/0195398			Dheer et al.
2002/0051518 A1	5/2002 Bondy et			2006/0195584			Baumann
2002/0057764 A1 2002/0068545 A1	5/2002 Salvucci	CT-50-0-2-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-		2006/0205383 2006/0209768			Rollender et al. Yan et al.
2002/0008343 AT 2002/0101974 AT	6/2002 Oyama e 8/2002 Zbib	t aii.		2006/0233317			Coster et al.
2002/0116464 A1	8/2002 Mak	- 1		2006/0248186	A1	11/2006	
2002/0122391 A1	9/2002 Shalit			2006/0251056		11/2006	
2002/0122547 A1	9/2002 Hinchey			2006/0258328		11/2006	
2002/0141352 A1 2002/0150080 A1	10/2002 Fangman 10/2002 Bhattach			2006/0264200 2006/0268921			Laiho et al. Ekstrom et al.
2003/0008635 A1	1/2003 Ung et al			2006/0281437	03/37/37	12/2006	
2003/0012196 A1	1/2003 Ramakris			2007/0016524			Diveley et al.
2003/0043974 A1	3/2003 Emerson,	III		2007/0036139		2/2007	Patel et al.
2003/0091028 A1	5/2003 Chang et	al.		2007/0036143			Alt et al.
2003/0095539 A1 2003/0095541 A1	5/2003 Feuer 5/2003 Chang et	n1		2007/0047548			Yazaki et al.
2003/0093541 A1 2003/0114145 A1*	5/2003 Chang et 6/2003 Boda		H041 67/04	2007/0053382 2007/0061397			Bevan et al.
	Second Doug		455/412.1	2007/0061397			Gregorat et al. Chen et al.
2003/0121967 A1	7/2003 Goldberg	et al.	100 11411	2007/0092070			Croy et al.
2003/0179747 A1	9/2003 Pyke et a			2007/0112964			Guedalia et al.
2003/0200311 A1	10/2003 Baum			2007/0115935	Al		Qiu et al.

# US 10,880,721 B2 Page 5

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS  20170121590 A1	(56)	Referen	ces Cited	2011/0072095			Havriluk
2007/0121590   Al	110	D . (T) D . PP	500 5 M			5/2011	Björsell et al.
2007/01/21590 A1	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS				
2007/021369 Al   5/2007   Sin et al   2011/0201321 Al   2/2016   Guiderrez   2011/020339 Al   5/2007   Sin et al   2011/020339 Al   2/2007   Chapf   2/2007/020349 Al   2/2008   Chapf   2/2007/020349 Al   2/2007/020349 Al   2/2007/020349 Al	2007/0121500 41	5/2007	Tuenor at al				
2007/0121602 Al   5/2007 Kin'et al   2011/020889 Al   8/2011 Guidernez   2007/0121676 Al   6/2007 Khadri   2011/020878 Al   1/2011 Bobbas et al   2011/0208798 Al   1/2011 Bobbas et al   2011/0208798 Al   1/2011 Bobbas et al   2011/0208798 Al   1/2011 Guidernez   2007/02038 Al   7/2007 Secharaman et al   2011/020798 Al   1/2011 Bobbas et al   2011/020798 Al   1/2011 Guidernez   2007/02038 Al   1/2017 Guidernez   2007/02038 Al   1/2017 Guidernez   2007/02038 Al   1/2007 Shiri et al   2011/0207998 Al   1/2017 Guidernez   2007/02038 Al   1/2007 Shiri et al   2011/0207998 Al   1/2007 Guidernez   2007/020384 Al   1/2007 Shiri et al   2011/0207999 Al   1/2007 Guidernez   2007/020384 Al   1/2007 Guidernez   2007/020384 Al   1/2007 Guidernez   2007/020384 Al   1/2007 Guidernez   2007/020384 Al   1/2007 Guidernez   2008/001333 Al   1/2008 Shiri et al   2012/0009999 Al   2/2008 Cultura   2008/003031 Al   2/2008 Khina   H04M 7/123   2008/003033 Al   2/2008 Khina   H04M 7/123   2/2008 Khina   H04M 7/123   2							
2007/01/27576 Al							
2007/02/2003 A. 1   9/2007   Suckley   2007/02/2003 A. 1   9/2007   Crage   2011/02/2003 A. 1   11/2007   Shiri et al.   2011/02/2003 A. 1   11/2007   Mitchell   2007/02/2342 A. 1   11/2007   Gas   2010/02/2393 A. 1   12/2017   Class   2010/02/2393 A. 1   2/2018   Class   2010/02/2393 A. 1	2007/0121866 A1	5/2007	Kniveton et al.				
2007/02/23/18   A1   17/2007   Yoshida	2007/0127676 A1	6/2007	Khadri				
2007/02/23/18   A1   17/2007	2007/0174469 A1	7/2007	Andress et al.				
2007/0253418 A1   11/2007   Yoshida   H04W 76-10   370/38   2011/0275904 A1   11/2011   Mehin et al.   2011/0275904 A1   12/2011   Mehin et al.   2011/0275904 A1   2011/0275904 A1   2011/0275904 A1   2011/0275904 A1   2011/0275909 A1	2007/0217334 A1 2007/0220038 A1	9/2007	Craco				
2007/0253418 A1							
2007/0253436   Al   172007   Minchell   2007/0256170   Al *   172007							
2007/0256170 A1   1/2007   Mitchell   1/2007   Mitchell   2007/0256170 A1   1/2007   Cham   Mitchell   2007/0256170 A1   1/2007   Cham   Mitchell   2007/0256170 A1   1/2007   Cham   Mitchell   2007/029736 A1   1/2008   Cham   Mitchell   2007/029736 A1   1/2008   Cham   Mitchell   2008/0013573 A1   2/2008   Prozeniuk et al.   2012/0105333 A1   2/2008   Cham   2/2008   Cham   2008/0043718   A1   2/2008   Cham   2/2008   Cham   2008/0043718   A1   2/2008   Cham   2/2008   Ch							
2007/0286179 A1*   122007   Santaeatt   10241   122007   Santaeatt   102001							
2007/02091736 Al   12/2007   Class   370/336   2012/0209999 Al   4/2012   Keränen et al.   2008/02013732 Al   1/2008   Nambakkam   2012/0195333 Al   6/2012   Yoon et al.   2008/02013737 Al   2/2008   Class   2012/0195333 Al   6/2012   Yoon et al.   2008/02013737 Al   2/2008   Class   2012/0195333 Al   8/2012   Wyss et al.   2012/0195333 Al   8/2012   Wyss et al.   2008/0201373 Al   3/2008   Roy et al.   370/352   2012/0222710   Al   9/2012   Yuan   2008/0205313 Al   3/2008   Erdal et al.   2008/0165933 Al   7/2008   Krivorot et al.   2012/01295975 Al   10/2012   Lebizay   2008/0165993 Al   7/2008   Class   Erdal et al.   2008/0165993 Al   7/2008   Clusdalin et al.   2008/0165903 Al   7/2008   Clusdali	2007/0263609 A1	11/2007	Mitchell				
2008/0015233   Al   2008   Nambakkam   2012/015333   Al   2012/01533	2007/0280170 A1*	12/2007					
2008/0013523 Al   1/2008   Prozeniuk et al.   2012/015373 Al   7/2012   Wittinen et al.   2008/0043718 Al   2/2008   Chu   2/2008   Chu   2008/0056235 Al   3/2008   Albina   H04M 7/123   2012/0152736 Al   8/2012   Wyss et al.   2008/0056235 Al   3/2008   Albina   H04M 7/123   2012/0152736 Al   8/2012   Wyss et al.   2008/0056235 Al   3/2008   Albina   H04M 7/123   2012/0152736 Al   8/2012   Wyss et al.   2008/0063133 Al   3/2008   Albina   H04M 7/123   2012/0152736 Al   8/2012   Wyss et al.   2012/0152736 Al   8/2012   Wyss et al.   2012/0152735 Al   9/2012   Wyss et al.   2012/0152735 Al   1/2012   Wyss et al.   2013/0152730   Al   2/2013   Wyss et al.   2013/0152730   Al	2007/0297376 A1	12/2007					
2008/0037715 Al   2/2008 Chu   2012/0103734 Al   2/2012 Rittlitution of al   2008/0056235 Al   3/2008 Albina   H04M 7/123   2012/0159236 Al   8/2012 Viva al   2012/0159236 Al   9/2012 Viva							
2008/0056235 A1 3/2008 Albina		2/2008	Prozeniuk et al.				
2008/0056243 Al 3/2008 Roy et al. 3707352 2012/0227101 Al 1 9/2012 Lebizary 2008/0056024 Al 3/2008 Erdal et al. 2012/0227554 Al 10/2012 Le et al. 2012/0227555 Al 10/2012 Le et al. 2012/022755 Al 10/2012 Le et al. 2013/022755 Al 2/2013 Sridhar 2008/0167020 Al 7/2008 Guedalia et al. 2013/01/12859 Al 5/2013 Kyle 2008/0167030 Al 7/2008 Baker 2013/01/12859 Al 5/2013 Kyle 2008/018198 Al 8/2008 Baker 2013/01/12859 Al 5/2013 Kyle 2008/018192 Al 8/2008 Ruckart							
2008/0056302 Al   3/2008   Roy et al.   2012/025957 Al   10/2012   Let al.	2008/0056235 A1*	3/2008					
2008/0016599   Al	2000/00000	2/2000					
2008/0169959 A1   7/2008   Mia							
2008/0166999 Al   7/2008   Guedalia et al.   2013/0039226 Al   2/2013   Sridhar   2/2013   Constitution   2/2013   Constitut							
2008/0166999 Al   7/2008   Guedalia et al.   2008/0167019 Al   7/2008   Guedalia et al.   2013/00039226 Al   2/2013   Sridhar   2008/0167019 Al   7/2008   Guedalia et al.   2013/0114589 Al   5/2013   Fanganan et al.   2008/0167019 Al   7/2008   Guedalia et al.   2013/014589 Al   5/2013   Fanganan et al.   2008/0167019 Al   7/2008   Guedalia et al.   2013/014589 Al   5/2013   Kyle   2008/018192 Al   8/2008   Patel et al.   2013/014589 Al   6/2013   Crawford et al.   2008/018192 Al   8/2008   Patel et al.   2013/0173534 Al   7/2013   Nichaodha et al.   2008/0205378 Al   8/2008   Wyss et al.   2008/0205378 Al   8/2008   Wyss et al.   2008/0205378 Al   8/2008   Wyss et al.   2009/0003335 Al   1/2009   Grabelsky et al.   2009/0012535 Al   1/2009   Grabelsky et al.   2009/0012535 Al   1/2009   Grabelsky et al.   2009/0012540 Al   1/2009   Falsasku   H04M 3/42042   4/55/457   2013/032797 Al   1/2013   Breen et al.   2009/00135735 Al   5/2009   Feuer   2009/00135735 Al   5/2009   Zhang et al.   2014/0016764 Al   1/2014   Björsell et al.   2009/002866 Al   5/2009   Zhang et al.   2014/0016764 Al   1/2014   Björsell et al.   2009/002868 Al   2/2009   Davis et al.   2014/0016764 Al   1/2014   Björsell et al.   2009/002868 Al   2/2009   Davis et al.   2014/0016764 Al   1/2014   Björsell et al.   2014/0039964 Al   2/2010   Davis et al.   2014/0039668 Al   2/2016   B							
2008/0167099 A1   7/2008 Guedalia et al.   2013/0097308 A1   4/2013 Le et al.   2008/0167020 A1   7/2008 Guedalia et al.   2013/0114889 A1   5/2013 Fangman et al.   2008/0167020 A1   7/2008 Guedalia et al.   2013/014889 A1   5/2013 Fangman et al.   2008/0187122 A1   8/2008 Guedalia et al.   2013/0148549 A1   5/2013 Kyle   2013/014889 A1   8/2008 Patel et al.   2013/0148549 A1   5/2013 Kyle   2013/014849 A1   5/2013 Kyle   2013/014849 A1   5/2013 Kyle   2013/014849 A1   5/			455/404.2				
2008/0167019 Al   7/2008 Guedalia et al.   2013/0114589 Al   5/2013 Fanganan et al.   2008/0167039 Al   7/2008 Guedalia et al.   2013/012879 Al   5/2013 Kyle   2008/0167039 Al   7/2008 Guedalia et al.   2013/012879 Al   5/2013 Kyle   2008/018198 Al   8/2008 Baker   2013/0123373 Al   7/2013 Melakonda et al.   2013/0123373 Al   7/2013 Melakonda et al.   2008/0183198 Al   8/2008 Ruckart   2013/0223376 Al   8/2013 Padgett   2008/0205378 Al   8/2008 Ruckart   2013/0223376 Al   8/2013 Padgett   2008/0205378 Al   8/2008 Ruckart   2008/0205378 Al   8/2008 Ruckart   2008/0205378 Al   1/2009 Ruckart   2009/0012353 Al   1/2009 Grabelsky et al.   2013/0223797 Al   1/2013 Breen et al.   2009/0012851 Al   1/2009 Fukasaku   1/2009 Fukasaku   455/457   2013/03039727 Al   1/2013 Breen et al.   2009/0012872 Al   5/2009 Fukasaku   455/457   2013/03039722 Al   1/2013 Jungck et al.   2009/0012372 Al   5/2009 Fukasaku   2009/012372 Al   5/2009 Fukasaku   2009/012373 Al   5/2009 Fukasaku   2009/0123733 Al   5/2009 Fukasaku   2009/0123733 Al   5/2009 Fukasaku   2009/0123733 Al   5/2009 Fukasaku   2009/0123733 Al   5/2009 Fukasaku   2009/012	2008/0166999 A1						
2008/021560 Al *   10/2008   Ruckart		7/2008	Guedalia et al.				
2008/021560 Al *   10/2008   Ruckart		7/2008	Guedalia et al.				
2008/021560 Al *   10/2008   Ruckart		8/2008	Robor				
2008/021560 Al *   10/2008   Ruckart		8/2008	Patel et al.				
2008/021560 Al *   10/2008   Ruckart		8/2008	Guedalia et al.			9/2013	Riörsell et al.
2008/0261560 Al   10/2008   Ruckart	2008/0205378 A1	8/2008	Wyss et al.			9/2013	Vashi et al.
2008/0310599 Al   12/2008   Purnadi et al.   2013/0281047 Al   10/2013   Denman et al.   2009/0003355 Al   1/2009   Marc   2013/0310002 Al   11/2013   Illingak et al.   2009/0017842 Al *   1/2009   Fukasaku	2008/0261560 Al*	10/2008	Ruckart G07C 9/00103	2013/0254301	Αl		
2009/0013535 Al   1/2009   Marc   Marc   2009/0012851 Al   1/2009   Marc   455/457   2013/03197022 Al   1/2013   Ungck et al.   2009/0012846 Al   1/2009   Fukasaku	2000/0210700 11	12/2000					
2009/0012851 Al   1/2009   Fukasaku							
2009/0017842 Al * 1/2009   Fukasaku   H04M 3/42042   2013/0318166 Al   1/2013   Jungck et al.   2009/0028146 Al   1/2009   Kleyman et al.   2013/0329722 Al   1/2013   Björsell et al.   2009/0129566 Al   5/2009   Feuer   2014/0010119 Al   1/2014   Björsell et al.   2009/0135735 Al   5/2009   Zhang et al.   2014/0101749 Al   1/2014   Björsell et al.   2009/0135735 Al   5/2009   Bastien   2014/0101749 Al   1/2014   Tunan   2009/0143839 Al   8/2009   Davis et al.   2014/013477 Al   6/2014   Huttunen et al.   2009/0238168 Al   9/2009   Patel et al.   2014/0211789 Al   7/2014   Feuer   2009/02368615 Al   10/2009   Patel et al.   2014/0215642 Al   7/2014   Hutkunen et al.   2009/029539 Al   11/2009   Jaroker   2014/024393 Al   8/2014   Balasubramanian   2009/0295558 Al   12/2009   Breen et al.   2014/0247730 Al   9/2014   Klay-Fibat et al.   2014/0307858 Al   10/2014   Klay-Fibat et al.   2014/0337961 Al   1/2010   Hisich et al.   2014/0337961 Al   10/2014   Klay-Fibat et al.   2016/0033946 Al   2/2010   Imbimbo et al.   2014/0337961 Al   1/2014   Klay-Fibat et al.   2016/037839 Al   1/2014   Klay-Fibat et al.   2016/037839 Al   1/2016   Gutierrez   2014/0337961 Al   1/2014   Klay-Fibat et al.   2016/037838 Al   10/2014   Klay-Fibat et al.   2016/037839 Al   4/2010   De Luca et al.   2014/0337961 Al   1/2014   Hittunen et al.   2016/037839 Al   1/2014   Chien et al.   2016/037830 Al   1/2015   Bonner et al.   2016/037830 Al   1/2016   Bonner et al.   2016/036819 Al   4/2010   Gutierrez   2014/0337961 Al   1/2014   Biörsell et al.   2016/0328496 Al   1/2016   Bonner et al.   2016/03688 Al   1/2016   Bonner et al.   2016/03688 Al   1/2016   Bonner et al.   2016/036819 Al   1/2016							
455/457   2013/0329722 A1   12/2013   Perrault et al.						11/2013	Jungck et al.
2009/0129566 Al   5/2009   Fewer   2014/0010119 Al   1/2014   Björsell et al.   2009/0135734 Al   5/2009   Zhang et al.   2014/0016764 Al   1/2014   Björsell et al.   2009/0135735 Al   5/2009   Zhang et al.   2014/0101749 Al   4/2014   Yuan   2009/0141883 Al   6/2009   Bastien   2014/0141884 Al   5/2014   Kropivny   2009/0213839 Al   8/2009   Davis et al.   2014/0153477 Al   6/2014   Huttunen et al.   2009/0228168 Al   9/2009   Lavoie et al.   2014/0211789 Al   7/2014   Huttunen et al.   2009/0228615 Al   10/2009   Peltetier   2014/022094 Al   8/2014   Balasubramanian   2009/0226805 Al   10/2009   Jaroker   2014/0244393 Al   8/2014   Balasubramanian   2009/0226590 Al   12/2009   Breen et al.   2014/0244393 Al   8/2014   Rimmer et al.   2009/032558 Al   12/2009   Pridmore et al.   2014/0247730 Al   9/2014   Khay-lbbat et al.   2010/0003765 Al   1/2010   Hsieh et al.   2014/0307858 Al   10/2014   Li et al.   2010/0039946 Al   1/2010   Lebizay   2014/0321333 Al   10/2014   Björsell et al.   2010/0083364 Al   4/2010   Gutierrez   2014/0337962 Al   11/2014   Brandstatter   2010/015379 Al   4/2010   De Luca et al.   2014/0337962 Al   11/2014   Brandstatter   2010/015379 Al   5/2010   Clark et al.   2016/032820 Al   11/2014   Brandstatter   2010/012832 Al   6/2010   Vazaki et al.   2016/0028619 Al   1/2015   Björsell et al.   2010/012338 Al   6/2010   Jungck et al.   2016/0038870 Al   12/2015   Björsell et al.   2010/0150138 Al   6/2010   Björsell et al.   2016/003881 Al   1/2016   Björsell et al.   2010/012345 Al   7/2010   Björsell et al.   2010/0127345 Al   7/2010   Giut et al.   2010/0127345 Al   7/2010   Giut et al.   2010/0127345 Al   7/2010   Primain et al.   2010/027853 Al   1/2010   Primain et al.   2010/027853			455/457				
2009/0135724 A1   5/2009   Zhang et al.   2014/0101749 A1   4/2014   Yuan   2009/0135735 A1   5/2009   Zhang et al.   2014/0101749 A1   4/2014   Yuan   2009/0141883 A1   6/2009   Davis et al.   2014/0141884 A1   5/2014   Kropivny   2009/0213839 A1   8/2009   Davis et al.   2014/0215347 A1   6/2014   Huttunen et al.   2009/02138168 A1   9/2009   Lavoie et al.   2014/021542 A1   7/2014   Feuer   2009/0231868 A1   9/2009   Pelletier   2014/0220944 A1   8/2014   Balasubramanian   2009/0296390 A1   11/2009   Breen et al.   2014/0247330 A1   8/2014   Kimmer et al.   2009/029539 A1   11/2009   Breen et al.   2014/0247330 A1   9/2014   Khay-libbat et al.   2010/0003701 A1   1/2010   Lebizay   2011/0039946 A1   2/2010   Imbimbo et al.   2014/0337858 A1   10/2014   Li et al.   2010/003364 A1   4/2010   Gutierrez   2014/0337961 A1   1/2014   Riddle   2010/033364 A1   4/2010   Gutierrez   2014/0337961 A1   1/2014   Riddle   2010/0163379 A1   4/2010   Bonner et al.   2014/0337962 A1   1/2014   Majurndar et al.   2010/011886 A1   5/2010   Bonner et al.   2014/0337800 A1   1/2015   Huttunen et al.   2010/0118782 A1   5/2010   Yazaki et al.   2015/0327320 A1   1/2015   Hittunen et al.   2010/0128729 A1   5/2010   Yazaki et al.   2016/0028619 A1   1/2016   Björsell et al.   2010/0123724 A1   7/2016   Björsell et al.   2010/0123724 A1   7/2016   Björsell et al.   2010/0123724 A1   7/2010   Güe et al.   2010/0126752 A1   5/2017   Perreault et al.   2010/0123724 A1   7/2010   Güe et al.   2010/0126752 A1   5/2017   Perreault et al.   2010/0123724 A1   7/2010   Güe et al.   2010/0126752 A1   5/2017   Perreault et al.   2010/0223891 A1   7/2010   Güe et al.   2010/0126752 A1   5/2017   Perreault et al.   2010/0223891 A1   7/2010   Güe et al.   2010/0226839 A1   7/2010   Güe et al.   2010/0226839 A1   7/2010   Güe et al.   2010/0236839 A1   7/2010   Pelletier   FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS   2010/0278534 A1   11/2010   Di Serio et al.   CA   2218 218 A1   10/1997   2010/0316195 A1   10/1997   2010/0316195 A1   10/1997   2010/0316195 A1							
2009/0135735 A1   5/2009   Zhang et al.   2014/0101749 A1   4/2014   Yuan   2009/0141883 A1   6/2009   Davis et al.   2014/0153477 A1   6/2014   Huttunen et al.   2009/0213839 A1   8/2009   Davis et al.   2014/0153477 A1   6/2014   Huttunen et al.   2009/0238168 A1   9/2009   Patel et al.   2014/0211789 A1   7/2014   Huttunen et al.   2009/02368615 A1   10/2009   Pelletier   2014/0220944 A1   8/2014   Balasubramanian   2009/029539 A1   11/2009   Pelletier   2014/0220944 A1   8/2014   Balasubramanian   2009/0295590 A1   12/2009   Pridmore et al.   2014/024733 A1   8/2014   Balasubramanian   2009/0295590 A1   12/2009   Pridmore et al.   2014/0269624 A1   9/2014   Khay-Ibbat et al.   2010/0002701 A1   1/2010   Hsieh et al.   2014/0307858 A1   10/2014   Khay-Ibbat et al.   2010/0003345 A1   1/2010   Hsieh et al.   2014/0321333 A1   10/2014   Björsell et al.   2010/0033946 A1   2/2010   Imbimbo et al.   2014/0337961 A1   11/2014   Chien et al.   2010/0033946 A1   4/2010   Gutierrez   2014/0337961 A1   11/2014   Chien et al.   2010/0103379 A1   4/2010   Bonner et al.   2014/0337962 A1   11/2014   Brandstatter   2010/0105379 A1   4/2010   Bonner et al.   2014/0339602 A1   11/2014   Bijörsell et al.   2010/012382 A1   5/2010   Clark et al.   2015/0358470 A1   12/2015   Björsell et al.   2010/012382 A1   6/2010   Jungck et al.   2016/0028619 A1   1/2016   Björsell et al.   2010/0123345 A1   7/2010   Give et al.   2010/0126752 A1   5/2017   Perreault et al.   2010/012335 A1   6/2010   Björsell et al.   2010/0126589 A1   9/2010   Crawford et al.   2010/0126589 A1   9/2010   Crawford et al.   2010/0226839 A1   9/2010   Crawford et al.   2010/0236839 A1   9/2010   Crawford et al.   2010/0278534 A1   11/2010   Perreault et al.   2010/0278534 A1   11/2010   Di Serio et al.   2010/027868   4/1999   Pelletier   FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS   2010/0278534 A1   11/2010   Di Serio et al.   CA   2218 218 A1   10/1997   2010/0316195 A1   11/2010   Di Serio et al.   CA   22249668   4/1999							
2009/0141883 Al 6/2009   Bastien   2014/0141884 Al 5/2014   Kropivny		5/2009	Zhang et al.				
2009/0213839 Al 8/2009   Patel et al.   2014/0213747 Al 6/2014   Huttunen et al.							
2009/0214000 Al   8/2009   Patel et al.   2014/0211789 Al   7/2014   Fouer   2009/0238168 Al   9/2009   Lavoie et al.   2014/0215642 Al   7/2014   Huxham   2009/0292539 Al   10/2009   Pelletier   2014/0220444 Al   8/2014   Balasubramanian   2009/029590 Al   12/2009   Breen et al.   2014/0244730 Al   9/2014   Thota et al.   2009/0295558 Al   12/2009   Pridmore et al.   2014/0269624 Al   9/2014   Khay-Ibbat et al.   2010/0002701 Al   1/2010   Hsieh et al.   2014/0307858 Al   10/2014   Li et al.   2010/003946 Al   2/2010   Imbimbo et al.   2014/0321333 Al   10/2014   Bijörsell et al.   2010/039946 Al   2/2010   Gutierrez   2014/0337961 Al   1/2014   Riddle   2010/0308364 Al   4/2010   De Luca et al.   2014/0337962 Al   11/2014   Brandstatter   2010/0103379 Al   4/2010   Bonner et al.   2014/0337962 Al   11/2014   Brandstatter   2010/0115379 Al   4/2010   Bonner et al.   2015/0357820 Al   11/2015   Bijörsell et al.   2010/011896 Al   5/2010   Yoon et al.   2015/035870 Al   1/2015   Bijörsell et al.   2010/0128729 Al   5/2010   Yazaki et al.   2016/0006882 Al   1/2016   Bijörsell et al.   2010/015038 Al   6/2010   Jungck et al.   2016/0006882 Al   1/2016   Bijörsell et al.   2010/015038 Al   6/2010   Bijörsell et al.   2017/0104868 Al   4/2017   Bijörsell et al.   2010/0172345 Al   7/2010   Rijörsell et al.   2017/014256 Al   5/2017   Perreault et al.   2010/0172345 Al   7/2010   Rijörsell et al.   2010/0126752 Al   5/2017   Perreault et al.   2010/0220852 Al   9/2010   Perrault et al.   2010/02733991 Al   9/2010   Pelletier   FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS   2010/0278534 Al   1/2010   Di Serio et al.   CA   2 218 218 Al   10/1997   2010/0316195 Al   1/2010   Di Serio et al.   CA   2 249668   4/1999						6/2014	Huttunen et al.
2009/02968015 Al   10/2009   Pelletier   2014/0220944 Al   8/2014   Balasubramanian   2009/0296900 Al   12/2009   Breen et al.   2014/0247730 Al   9/2014   Thota et al.   2009/0296558 Al   12/2009   Pridmore et al.   2014/0269624 Al   9/2014   Chay-libat et al.   2010/0002701 Al   1/2010   Hsieh et al.   2014/0307858 Al   10/2014   Li et al.   2010/0003946 Al   2/2010   Imbimbo et al.   2014/0321333 Al   10/2014   Björsell et al.   2010/033946 Al   4/2010   Gutierrez   2014/0337961 Al   1/2014   Riddle   2010/0086119 Al   4/2010   Bonner et al.   2014/0337962 Al   11/2014   Brandstatter   2010/016379 Al   4/2010   Bonner et al.   2014/0337962 Al   11/2014   Brandstatter   2010/0115018 Al   5/2010   Yoon et al.   2015/0358470 Al   12/2015   Björsell et al.   2010/0128729 Al   5/2010   Yazaki et al.   2016/0006882 Al   1/2016   Björsell et al.   2016/0026619 Al   1/2016   Björsell et al.   2010/0150338 Al   6/2010   Björsell et al.   2016/0026619 Al   1/2016   Björsell et al.   2010/0150338 Al   6/2010   Björsell et al.   2017/0111265 Al   4/2017   Björsell et al.   2010/0123399   Al   7/2010   Björsell et al.   2017/0126752 Al   5/2017   Björsell et al.   2010/0123399   Al   7/2010   Björsell et al.   2017/0142256 Al   5/2017   Björsell et al.   2010/0220852 Al   9/2010   Willman et al.   2017/0142256 Al   5/2017   Björsell et al.   2010/0220852 Al   9/2010   Willman et al.   2017/0142256 Al   5/2017   Björsell et al.   2010/0220852 Al   9/2010   Willman et al.   2010/0220853 Al   9/2010   Crawford et al.   2010/0272242 Al   10/2010   Croy et al.   2010/02728534 Al   11/2010   Leiden et al.   2010/0278534 Al   11/2010   Leiden et al.   2010/0278534 Al   11/2010   Leiden et al.   2010/0316195 Al   12/2010   Di Serio et al.   2010/0316195 Al   2010/0316195 Al   2010/0316195 Al   2010/03	2009/0214000 A1			2014/0211789	Αl	7/2014	Feuer
2009/0292539 Al							
2009/0296900 A1 12/2009 Breen et al. 2014/0247730 A1 9/2014 Thota et al. 2009/0325558 A1 12/2009 Pridmore et al. 2014/0269624 A1 9/2014 Khay-Ibbat et al. 2010/0008345 A1 1/2010 Lebizay 2014/0321333 A1 10/2014 Björsell et al. 2010/0039946 A1 2/2010 Imbimbo et al. 2010/008364 A1 4/2010 Gutierrez 2014/0337961 A1 11/2014 Riddle 2010/008319 A1 4/2010 De Luca et al. 2010/0105379 A1 4/2010 Bonner et al. 2010/0105379 A1 4/2010 Clark et al. 2010/0115018 A1 5/2010 Clark et al. 2010/0115018 A1 5/2010 Yoon et al. 2010/0128729 A1 5/2010 Yazaki et al. 2010/0128729 A1 5/2010 Jungck et al. 2010/015338 A1 6/2010 Jungck et al. 2010/0150138 A1 6/2010 Björsell et al. 2010/0177671 A1 7/2010 Giu et al. 2010/0177671 A1 7/2010 Qiu et al. 2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Villman et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/0272242 A1 10/2010 Di Serio et al. 2010/02728534 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. 2010/02728534 A1 11/2010 Di Serio et al. 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al.							
2009/0325558 A1 12/2009 Pridmore et al. 2014/0269624 A1 9/2014 Khay-Ibbat et al. 2010/0002701 A1 1/2010 Hsieh et al. 2014/0307858 A1 10/2014 Li et al. 2010/0003345 A1 1/2010 Lebizay 2014/0321333 A1 10/2014 Björsell et al. 2010/00339946 A1 2/2010 Imbimbo et al. 2014/0324969 A1 10/2014 Riddle 2010/008319 A1 4/2010 De Luca et al. 2014/0337961 A1 11/2014 Chien et al. 2010/0105379 A1 4/2010 Bonner et al. 2014/0337962 A1 11/2014 Brandstatter 2010/0105379 A1 4/2010 Bonner et al. 2014/0337962 A1 11/2014 Brandstatter 2010/0115018 A1 5/2010 Clark et al. 2015/0327320 A1 11/2015 Huttunen et al. 2010/0115018 A1 5/2010 Yoon et al. 2015/0358470 A1 12/2015 Björsell et al. 2010/0128729 A1 5/2010 Yazaki et al. 2016/0006882 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2010/0142382 A1 6/2010 Jungck et al. 2016/0006882 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2010/0150138 A1 6/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0104868 A1 4/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0150328 A1 6/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0111265 A1 4/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0172345 A1 7/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0142256 A1 5/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Villman et al. 2017/0142256 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/0272242 A1 10/2010 Croy et al. 2010/0272242 A1 10/2010 Croy et al. 2010/0272853 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. CA 2218 218 A1 10/1997 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999	T						
2010/0002701 A1 1/2010 Hsieh et al. 2014/0307858 A1 10/2014 Björsell et al. 2010/0033946 A1 2/2010 Imbimbo et al. 2014/0321333 A1 10/2014 Riddle Rid. Riddle Riddle Riddle Riddle Riddle Riddle Riddle Riddle Riddle							
2010/0039946 A1   2/2010   Imbimbo et al.   2014/0324969 A1   10/2014   Riddle		1/2010	Hsieh et al.				
2010/0083364 A1 4/2010 Gutierrez 2014/0337961 A1 11/2014 Chien et al. 2010/0086119 A1 4/2010 De Luca et al. 2014/0337962 A1 11/2014 Brandstatter 2010/0105379 A1 4/2010 Bonner et al. 2014/0337962 A1 11/2014 Majurndar et al. 2010/0114896 A1 5/2010 Clark et al. 2015/0327320 A1 11/2015 Huttunen et al. 2010/0115018 A1 5/2010 Yoon et al. 2015/0358470 A1 12/2015 Björsell et al. 2010/0128729 A1 5/2010 Yazaki et al. 2016/0006882 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2010/0142382 A1 6/2010 Jungck et al. 2016/0028619 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2010/0150138 A1 6/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0104868 A1 4/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0150328 A1 6/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0111265 A1 4/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0177671 A1 7/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0126752 A1 5/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Qiu et al. 2017/0142256 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2019/0199621 A1 6/2019 Perreault et al. 2010/0272242 A1 10/2010 Croy et al. 2010/0278534 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. CA 2 218 218 A1 10/1997 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999							
2010/0086119 A1 4/2010 De Luca et al. 2014/0337962 A1 11/2014 Majurndar et al. 2010/0114896 A1 5/2010 Clark et al. 2015/0327320 A1 11/2015 Majurndar et al. 2010/0115018 A1 5/2010 Yoon et al. 2015/0358470 A1 12/2015 Björsell et al. 2010/0128729 A1 5/2010 Yazaki et al. 2016/0006882 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2010/0142382 A1 6/2010 Jungck et al. 2016/0028619 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2010/0150138 A1 6/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0104868 A1 4/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0150328 A1 6/2010 Perrault et al. 2017/011265 A1 4/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0177345 A1 7/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0126752 A1 5/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0177671 A1 7/2010 Qiu et al. 2017/0142256 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Willman et al. 2017/0142256 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2019/0199621 A1 6/2019 Perreault et al. 2010/0272242 A1 10/2010 Croy et al. 2010/02728534 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. CA 2 218 218 A1 10/1997 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999							
2010/0105379 A1 4/2010 Bonner et al. 2014/0349602 A1 11/2014 Majurndar et al. 2010/0114896 A1 5/2010 Clark et al. 2015/0327320 A1 11/2015 Huttunen et al. 2010/0115018 A1 5/2010 Yoon et al. 2016/006882 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2016/006882 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2016/006882 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2016/005819 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2010/0150138 A1 6/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0104868 A1 4/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0150328 A1 6/2010 Perrault et al. 2017/0111265 A1 4/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0172345 A1 7/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0126752 A1 5/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/017671 A1 7/2010 Qiu et al. 2017/012256 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Willman et al. 2019/0199621 A1 6/2019 Perreault et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/02272242 A1 10/2010 Croy et al. 2010/0272853 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. CA 2 218 218 A1 10/1997 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999							
2010/0114896 A1 5/2010 Clark et al. 2015/0327320 A1 11/2015 Björsell et al. 2010/0128729 A1 5/2010 Yazaki et al. 2016/0006882 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2010/0142382 A1 6/2010 Jungck et al. 2016/0028619 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2010/0150138 A1 6/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0104868 A1 4/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0150328 A1 6/2010 Perrault et al. 2017/0104868 A1 4/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0172345 A1 7/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0126752 A1 5/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0177671 A1 7/2010 Qiu et al. 2017/0142256 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Willman et al. 2017/0142256 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/0278534 A1 11/2010 Croy et al. 2010/0278534 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. CA 2 218 218 A1 10/1997 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Dj Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999			<del>-</del>				
2010/0128729 A1 5/2010 Yazaki et al. 2016/0006882 A1 1/2016 Björsell et al. 2010/0142382 A1 6/2010 Jungck et al. 2016/0028619 A1 1/2016 Perreault et al. 2010/0150138 A1 6/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0104868 A1 4/2017 Björsell et al. 2017/011265 A1 4/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/01772345 A1 7/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0126752 A1 5/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0177671 A1 7/2010 Qiu et al. 2017/0142256 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Willman et al. 2017/0142256 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/0246589 A1 9/2010 Pelletier FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 2010/0278234 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. 2010/0278534 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. 2016/0006882 A1 1/2016 Perreault et al. 2016/002868 A1 1/2010 Di Serio et al. 2016/0028619 A1 1/2016 Perreault et al. 2019/0199621 A1 6/2019 Perreault et al. 2019/0199621 A1 6/2017 Perreault et al. 2019/0199621 A1						11/2015	Huttunen et al.
2010/0142382 Al 6/2010 Jungck et al. 2016/0028619 Al 1/2016 Perreault et al. 2017/0104868 Al 4/2017 Björsell et al. 2017/0104868 Al 4/2017 Perreault et al. 2017/011265 Al 4/2017 Perreault et al. 2017/011265 Al 4/2017 Perreault et al. 2017/011265 Al 4/2017 Perreault et al. 2017/0127345 Al 7/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0126752 Al 5/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0177671 Al 7/2010 Qiu et al. 2017/0142256 Al 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0220852 Al 9/2010 Willman et al. 2019/0199621 Al 6/2019 Perreault et al. 2010/0233991 Al 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/0246589 Al 9/2010 Pelletier FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 2010/0272242 Al 10/2010 Croy et al. 2010/0272343 Al 11/2010 Leiden et al. CA 2 218 218 Al 10/1997 2010/0316195 Al 12/2010 Di Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999			-				
2010/0150138 A1 6/2010 Björsell et al. 2010/0150328 A1 6/2010 Perrault et al. 2010/0172345 A1 7/2010 Björsell et al. 2010/0177671 A1 7/2010 Qiu et al. 2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Willman et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/0272242 A1 10/2010 Croy et al. 2010/027853 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. 2010/027853 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. 2010/027853 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. 2017/0104868 A1 4/2017 Björsell et al. 2017/0104868 A1 4/2017 Perreault et al. 2017/0126752 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2017/0126752 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2019/0199621 A1 6/2019 Perreault e							
2010/0150328 A1 6/2010 Perrault et al. 2017/0111265 A1 4/2017 Perrault et al. 2010/0172345 A1 7/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0126752 A1 5/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0177671 A1 7/2010 Qiu et al. 2017/0142256 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Willman et al. 2019/0199621 A1 6/2019 Perreault et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/0246589 A1 9/2010 Pelletier FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 2010/0272242 A1 10/2010 Croy et al. 2010/0278534 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. CA 2 218 218 A1 10/1997 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999							
2010/0172345 A1 7/2010 Björsell et al. 2017/0126752 A1 5/2017 Perreault et al. 2010/0177671 A1 7/2010 Qiu et al. 2017/0142256 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Willman et al. 2019/0199621 A1 6/2019 Perreault et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/0246589 A1 9/2010 Pelletier FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 2010/02722242 A1 10/2010 Croy et al. 2010/0278534 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. CA 2 218 218 A1 10/1997 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999							
2010/0177671 A1 7/2010 Qiu et al. 2017/0142256 A1 5/2017 Björsell et al. 2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Willman et al. 2019/0199621 A1 6/2019 Perreault et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/0246589 A1 9/2010 Pelletier FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 2010/0272242 A1 10/2010 Croy et al. 2010/0278534 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. CA 2 218 218 A1 10/1997 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999							• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
2010/0220852 A1 9/2010 Willman et al. 2019/0199621 A1 6/2019 Perreault et al. 2010/0233991 A1 9/2010 Crawford et al. 2010/0246589 A1 9/2010 Pelletier FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 2010/0272242 A1 10/2010 Croy et al. 2010/0278534 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. CA 2 218 218 A1 10/1997 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999						5/2017	Björsell et al.
2010/0233991 Al   9/2010 Crawford et al.   9/2010 Pelletier   FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS   9/2010 Pelletier   FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS   9/2010/0272242 Al   10/2010 Croy et al.   2010/0278534 Al   11/2010 Leiden et al.   CA   2 218 218 Al   10/1997   2010/0316195 Al   12/2010 Di Serio et al.   CA   2249668   4/1999   2249668   4/1999   2010/0316195 Al   2/2010 Di Serio et al.   CA   2/2010 Di						6/2019	Perreault et al.
2010/0272242 Al 10/2010 Croy et al. 2010/0278534 Al 11/2010 Leiden et al. CA 2 218 218 Al 10/1997 2010/0316195 Al 12/2010 Di Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999							
2010/0278534 A1 11/2010 Leiden et al. CA 2 218 218 A1 10/1997 2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999				FC	REIG	N PATE	NT DOCUMENTS
2010/0316195 A1 12/2010 Di Serio et al. CA 2249668 4/1999				۵.			10/1007
SATIMATIONS ASSESSMENT OF SAME SERVICES ASSESSMENT OF SAME SERVICES ASSESSMENT OF SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME SAME							
	-011/00/25/71 /11					·	

			11	
10/2014	WO 2014-166258 AI	OM	7 227 048 A1 9/2010	131
8/2014	IV 66\$411/#107 OM	OM	0102/8 IV 8/5 ZZZ	Eb
\$100/5	MO 2014/012500 AZ	100,000,000		Eb
8/2013		OW	[1]	Eb
	IV 690021/E107 OM	OW	7 177 232 AI 12/2009	Eb
1/2013	WO 2013/013189 A2	OW	7 000 05¢ 60078	Eb
3/2011	IV 952250/1107 OM	OW	7 084 898 875000	Eb
1/2011	WO 2011/000405 A1	OM	1 910 283 BI 8/5009	Eb
2/2010	ZV 060710/0107 OW	OM	1 974 304 A4 10/2008	Eb
6007/6	VY00200902677	OM	1 974 304 A2 10/2008	Eb
6007/9	IA 872070/6002 OW	OM	1 395 426 B1 3/2008	Eb
6/5009	WO 2009/070202 AI	OM	1 411 743 B1 11/2007	Eb
15/2008	WO 2008/151406 A8	OM	1 371 173 B1 11/2007	Eb
17/2008	IV 90b151/800 OM	OM	L007/6 IV 00£ 678 I	Eb
12/2008	8V \$19\$80/8007 OM	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	900Z/II 1V 9bb 1ZL I	Eb
		OM	9007/E EV L69 975 I	Eb
10/2008	IV 967911/8007 OM	OW	1 910 283 VI 17/5005	Eb
8007/8	WO 2008/103652 A1	OW	\$007/6 IV LTE \$L\$ I	Eb
8007/L	EA 085880/8002 OW	OW	1 362 456 A4 5/2005	Eb
8007/L	WO 2008/086350 A2	OA	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Eb
7/2008	WO 2008/085614 A3	OM	1 389 862 BI 11/2004	Eb
8007/L	WO 2008/085614 A2	OM	\$00Z/\$\tau \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau \tau	Eb
8007/9	IV 18tt90/8007 OM	OM	1 389 862 AI 2/2004	Eb
8007/\$	WO 2008/052340 AI	OW	1 371 173 A1 12/2003	
8007/€	IV S902Z0/800Z OM			Eb
		OW		Eb
2007/8	WO 2007/087077 A3	OW	1 799 210 V7 17/2007	Eb
2007/8	WO 2007/087077 A2	OW	1 244 250 Al 9/2002	Eb
2/5007	WO 2007/056158 A2	OW	000Z/11 1V 692¢S01	Eb
4/2007	WO 2007/04454 A2	OW	1 032 224 A3 8/2000	Eb
2/5006	EV \$L18L0/9007 OM	OW	I 032 224 A2 8/2000	Eb
7/2006	WO 2006/078175 A2	OW	6661/\$ EY ZES 148 0	Eb
9007/L	IA 2006/072090 OW	OM	8661/S ZA 1832 O	Eb
9007/9	IV 697L90/9007 OM	OM	8007/11 Z.L 15 <i>L</i> £1 £09	DE
\$007/6	WO 2005/084002 AI	7.000.00	801 33 316 T2 7/2008	DE
		OW	11 2005 003 306 T5 1/2008	DE
11/5004	IAO 2004/102941 AI	OM	602 01 827 T2 11/2005	DE
1/2004	IV 98/800/p002 OW	OM	102457494 B 10/2014	CN
11/2003	IV 655960/E007 OM	OM	101772929 B 7/2014	CN
4/2003	WO 2003/028355 AI	OM	101002203 B 1/2013	CA
4/2003	VO 03/027801 A2	OM	102/31 A 12/2012	CN
10/5002	EA 287280/20 OW	OM	101605342 B 12/2012	CN
10/2002	WO 02/082782 A2	OM	101095329 B 10/2012	CN
10/2002	IV 87L780/70 OM	OM	Z10Z/L V CZ1ZLSZ01	CN
3/2002	ZV 6885230 OM	223223	102484656 A 5/2012	CN
		OM	7505/5 V 76576501	CZ
3/5007	WO 0223851 A2	OM	1102/2 V 707537601	
1007/11	VO 01/89145 A2	OM	101069390 B 12/2010	CN
10/2/01	IV 28808/10 OW	OA		CN
1007/6	EA 66866/10 OW	OA		CN
1007/6	7V 66869/10 OM	OA	1498029 B 5/2010	CN
1007/2	IA 56808/10 OW	OΛ	101605342 A 12/2009	СИ
1007/1	AO 2001/006740 A2	OA	6007/11 V 991t8\$101	CN
11/2000	IV 9\$1690/0007 OM	OA	101284120 V 051485101	CN
6007/01	<i>\$L\$</i> \$\$1	DS:	101095329 A 12/2007	CN
			L002/11 V 06£690101	CN
6007/9	182752	Đ:	101005503 A £0220077	CN
6007/9	166151	Ð	1274114 C 9/2006	CN
6007/8	V 184800600Z	XV	\$1007/6 V LE18991	CN
6007/8	V 1184006002	XV	1498482 A 5/2004	CN
6007/6	V 1798600-6007-01	S. S.	149802/S A 52004	CN
6007/8	V 87+9800-6007-01	S.R.	5000 € 5000 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	CA
1107/01	V \$8661-1107	d	2732148 C 6/2018	CA
4107/6	287412	N	2812174 A1 3/2011	CV
6007/L	6007/67	N	010Z/8 1V \$06 8LL Z	CV
	6002/42		2732148 At 2/2010	CV
6007/9		A.	5 629 007 AT	CV
6661/9	V 232 337 V	(B)	7 690 236 AI 12/2008	CV
4/2020	7311792	d	800Z/0I IV +86189Z	CV
8107/01	1A 22188EE	d	800C/9 IV 930189C	CV
8102/2	2084868 B1	d	3042/5 IV 469540E	CV
\$107/\$	2311292 A4	d	8007/S 1V 1935/06	ČŸ
b107/S	I 500 210 BI	d	304/5 IV 1895/06 304/5 IV 1895/06	Ϋ́
\$107/8	7 449 749 BI	d	304295 IV 1895006	CV
7107/11	I 859 300 BI	d		KA KA
		d		
10/5012	7 712 J22 V4		807/S IV \$78997	CA
7/2012	7 478 678	dill.	8007/7 IV 00786\$7	V2
2/2012	IV 647 644 Z	d	Z 437 275 A1 10/2002	CA
2/2012	I 829 300 A4	dII	at improper to the first terms of the first terms o	
1107/4	7 3 11 7 5 7	dI	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS	
3/2011	7 165 489 A4	dI		1
3/2011	7 127 232 A4	- dil	References Cited	(95)

Page 7

# (56)

### References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Huitema et al., "Architecture for Internet Telephony Service for Residential Customers," Academic Paper for *Bellcore*, Mar. 2, 1999, pp. 1-14.

Stallings, William, "The Session Initiation Protocol," The Internet Protocol Journal, vol. 6, No. 1, Mar. 2003, pp. 20-30.

Chinese Office Action dated Mar. 24, 2011 for Chinese Patent Application No. CN 200780049791.5.

Chinese Office Action dated Jun. 23, 2011 for Chinese Patent Application No. CN 200780049136.X.

Indonesian Examination Report dated Jul. 5, 2012 for Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200901414.

Indonesian Examination Report dated Feb. 8, 2013 for Indonesian Patent Application No. W-00200901165.

Mexican Exam Report dated Jul. 11, 2011 for Mexican Patent Application No. MX/a/2009/004811.

Mexican Notice of Allowance dated Sep. 2, 2011 for Mexican Patent Application No. MX/a/2009/005751.

Canadian Office Action dated Jan. 27, 2015 for Canadian Patent Application No. CA 2,681,984.

Extended European Search Report dated Apr. 16, 2014 for European Patent Application No. EP 09 802 316.1 which shares priority of U.S. Appl. No. 61/129,898, filed Jul. 28, 2008 with captioned U.S. Appl. No. 14/035,806.

Baker et al., "Cisco Support for Lawful Intercept in IP Networks," Internet Draft—working document of the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), accessible at http://www.ietf.org/ietf/lid-abstracts.txt, Apr. 2003, expires Sep. 30, 2003, pp. 1-15.

Bhushan et al., "Federated Accounting: Service Charging and Billing in a Business-to-Business Environment." 0-7803-6719-7/01, © 2001 IEEE, pp. 107-121.

Jajszczyk et al., "Emergency Calls in Flow-Aware Networks," *IEEE Communications Letters*, vol. 11, No. 9, Sep. 2007, pp. 753-755. Kim et al., "An Enhanced VoIP Emergency Services Prototype," *Proceedings of the 3rd International ISCRAM Conference* (B. Van de Walle and M. Turoff, eds.), Newark, NJ (USA), May 2006, pp. 1-8. Kornfeld et al., "DVB-H and IP Datacast—Broadcast to Handheld Devices," *IEEE Transactions on Broadcasting*, vol. 53, No. 1, Mar. 2007, pp. 161-170.

Kortebi et al., "SINR-Based Routing in Multi-Hop Wireless Networks to Improve VoIP Applications Support," 1-4244-0667-6/07, © 2007 IEEE, pp. 491-496.

Lee et al., "VoIP Interoperation with KT-NGN," in *The 6th Inter*national Conference on Advanced Communication Technology, Technical Proceedings, 2004, pp. 126-128, accompanied by Title and Contents—4 pages.

Lin et al., "Effective VoIP Call Routing in WLAN and Cellular Integration," *IEEE Communications Letters*, vol. 9, No. 10, Oct. 2005, pp. 874-876.

Ma et al., "Realizing MPEG4 Video Transmission Based on Mobile Station over GPRS," 0-7803-9335-X/05, © 2005 IEEE, pp. 1241-1244.

Mintz-Habib et al., "A VoIP Emergency Services Architecture and Prototype," {mm2571,asr,hgs,xiaotaow}@cs.columbia.edu, 0-7803-9428-3/05, © 2005 IEEE, pp. 523-528.

Munir, Muhammad Farukh, "Study of an Adaptive Scheme for Voice Transmission on IP in a Wireless Networking Environment 802.11e," Dept. of Networks and Distributed Computing, Ecole Supérieure En Sciences Informatiques (ESSI), Université De Nice, Jun. 2005, (pp. 1-35), Best Available Copy—pp. 1-11.

Jun. 2005, (pp. 1-35), Best Available Copy—pp. 1-11. Sripanidkulchai et al., "Call Routing Management in Enterprise VoIP Networks," Copyright 2007 ACM 978-1-59593-788-09/07/ 0008, 6 pages.

Thernelius, Fredrik, "SIP, NAT, and Firewalls," Master's Thesis, Ericsson, Department of Teleinformatics, May 2000, pp. 1-69.

Trad et al., "Adaptive VoIP Transmission over Heterogeneous Wired/Wireless Networks," V. Roca and F. Rousscau (Eds.): MIPS 2004. LNCS 3311, pp. 25-36, 2004. © Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2004.

Yu et al., "Service-Oriented Issues: Mobility, Security, Charging and Billing Management in Mobile Next Generation Networks," *IEEE BcN2006*, 1-4244-0146-1/06, © 2006 IEEE, pp. 1-10.

Ketchpel et al. "U-PAI: A universal payment application interface" Second USENIX Workshop on Electronic Commerce Proceedings, Aug. 1996, pp. 1-17.

Moberg & Drummond, "MIME-Based Secure Peer-to-Peer Business Data Interchange Using HTTP, Applicability Statement 2 (AS2)," Network Working Group, Request for Comments: 4130, Category: Standards Track, Copyright ♥ The Internet Society Jul. 2005, pp. 1-47.

Abrazhevich, Dennis. "Electronic Payment Systems: a User-Centered Perspective and Interaction Design," Thesis under the auspices of the J.F. Schouten School for User-System Interaction Research, Technische Universiteit Eindhoven, Netherlands, 2004, pp. Cover page—p. 189.

Extended European Search Report dated Nov. 2, 2012 for European Application No. EP 07 855 436.7.

Extended European Search Report dated Dec. 20, 2013 for European Application No. EP 09 849 358.8.

F. Baker et al. "RFC 3924—Cisco Architecture for Lawful Intercept in IP Networks." Oct. 2004.

Cisco. "Lawful Intercept Requirements Summary." http://www.faqs.org/rfcs/rfc3924.html. Nov. 8, 2006.

Sippy SIP B2BUA. "About Sippy RTPproxy." http://www.rtpproxy.org. Jul. 15, 2009.

ETSI Technical Specification. "Lawful Interception (LI); Handover Interface and Service-Specific Details (SSD) for IP delivery; Part 5: Service-specific details for IP Multimedia Services." Apr. 2008, 25 pgs, v.2.3.1, France.

M. Handley et al. "RFC 2543—SIP: Session Initiation Protocol."
Mar. 1999.

The International Search Report and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority completed Jun. 6, 2008 for related PCT/CA2008/000545.

The International Search Report and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority completed Feb. 6, 2008 for corresponding PCT/CA2007/001956.

The International Preliminary Report on Patentability dated May 14, 2009 for corresponding PCT/CA2007/001956.

The International Search Report and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority completed Mar. 3, 2008 for related PCT/CA2007/002150.

The International Preliminary Report on Patentability dated Feb. 13, 2009 for related PCT/CA2007/002150.

The International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority dated Feb. 10, 2011 for related PCT Application No. PCT/CA2009/001062, Feb. 1, 2011.

The Written Opinion and International Search Report completed on Jun. 18, 2010 for related PCT Application No. PCT/CA2009/

The International Search Report and Written Opinion dated on Mar. 12, 2010 for corresponding PCT Application No. PCT/CA2009/001062.

The International Preliminary Report on Patentability dated Sep. 29, 2009 for PCT/CA2008/000545.

The International Preliminary Report on Patentability dated Mar. 20, 2012 for PCT/CA2009/001317.

Townsley, et al.; "RFC 2661—Layer Two Tunneling Protocol L2TP' ", Aug. 1999.

IP2Location, http://www.ip2location.com/; printed Jun. 20, 2012. DOTS IP Address Validation, "Overview", http://www.serviceobjects.com/products/dots\_ipgeo.asp; printed Jun. 21, 2012.

List of North American Numbering Plan area codes, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\_of NANP\_area\_codes; printed Jun. 20, 2012. DOTS Phone Exchange, "Overview", http://www.serviceobjects.com/demos/PhoneExchangeDemo.asp (URL no longer valid, current URL is http://www.serviceobjects.com/products/phone/phone-exchange); printed Jun. 21, 2012.

Rosenberg, et al.; "RFC 3261—SIP: Session Initiation Protocol", Jun. 2002.

Page 1

# (56) References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Lind AT&T S: "ENUM Call Flows for VoIP Interworking, draft-lind-enum-callflows-03.txt", Feb. 1, 2002, No. 3, Feb. 1, 2002, pp. 1-17, XP015004214, ISSN: 0000-0004.

IETF ENUM WG R Stastny OEFEG Informational Numbering for VoIP and Other IP Communications: "Numbering for ViOP and other IP Communications, draft-stastny-enum-numbering-voip-00. txt", Oct. 1, 2003, Oct. 1, 2003, pp. 1-43, XP015 35676, ISSN: 0000-0004

Supplementary European Search Report for European Application No. 07816106, dated Jun. 18, 2012.

Supplementary European Search Report for European Application No. 07816106, dated Nov. 2, 2012.

Wikipedia, "International mobile subscriber identity [IMSI)," http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IMSI, Jul. 16, 2013.

Wikipedia, "Roaming," http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Roaming, Jul. 16, 2013.

Document Title: Complaint for Patent Infringement Jury Demand]; Case Title: Voip-Pal.com, Inc., a Nevada corporation, Plaintiff, v. Verizon Wireless Services, LLC, a Delaware limited liability corporation; Verizon Communications, Inc., a Delaware corporation; AT&T, Inc., a Delaware corporation; AT&T Corp., a Delaware corporation; and Does I through X, inclusive, Defendants; Case No. 2:16-CV-00271; Court: United States District Court District of Nevada. Attachments: Table of Exhibits; Exhibit A; Exhibit B; Exhibit C; Exhibit D; Exhibit E; Chart 1 to Exhibit E; Chart 2 to Exhibit E; Chart 3 to Exhibit E; Chart 4 to Exhibit E; Chart 5 to Exhibit E; Chart 6 to Exhibit E; Exhibit F; Chart 4 to Exhibit F; Chart 5 to Exhibit F; Chart 6 to Exhibit F; Chart 5 to Exhibit F; Chart 6 to Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Chart 4 to Exhibit F; Chart 5 to Exhibit F; Chart 6 to Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Chart 6 to Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Chart 6 to Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Chart 6 to Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Exhibit F; Chart 6 to Exhibit F; Exhibi

Document Title: Complaint for Patent Infringement [Jury Demand]; Case Title: Voip-Pal.com, INC., a Nevada corporation, Plaintiff, v. Apple, Inc., a California corporation; Defendants; Case No: 2:16-CV-00260; Court: United States District Court District of Nevada. Attachments: Table of Exhibits; Exhibit A; Exhibit B; Exhibit C; Exhibit D; Chart 1 to Exhibit D; Chart 2 to Exhibit D; Chart 3 to Exhibit D; Chart 4 to Exhibit D; Exhibit F; Exhibit F; and Addendum 1 to Exhibit F.

Letter dated Nov. 30, 2015, from VoIP-Pal.com Inc. giving notice and inviting the company listed herein below to contact VoIP-Pal. com about U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,179,005 and 8,542,815 and related patents listed in the accompanying Attachment A. Sent to the following company: Apple Inc. In the U.S.

Letter dated Dec. 1, 2015, from VoIP-Pal.com Inc. giving notice and inviting the company listed herein below to contact VoIP-Pal.com about U.S. Pat Nos. 9,179,005 and 8,542,815 and related patents listed in the accompanying Attachment A. Sent to the following company; Verizon Communications in the U.S.

Letters dated December 18, 2015, from VoIP-Pal com Inc. giving notice and inviting the companies listed herein below to contact VoIP-Pal.com about U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,179,005 and 8,542,815 and related patents listed in the accompanying Attachment A. (Please Note: Attachment A is attached here only to the first letter.) Sent to the following companies: Airtel in India; Alcatel-Lucent in France; Avaya Inc. In the U.S.; AT&T in the U.S.; Blackberry in Canada; Cable One in the U.S.; CenturyLink in the U.S.; Charter Communications in the U.S.; Cisco Systems in the U.S.; Comcast in the U.S.; Cox Communications in the U.S.; Cricket Wireless in the U.S.; Facebook in the U.S.; Freedom Pop in the U.S.; Frontier Communications in the U.S.; Google Inc. in the U.S.; HP in the U.S.; Juniper Networks in the U.S.; LoopPay, Inc. in the U.S.; Magic Jack in the U.S.; MetroPCS in the U.S.; O ma in the U.S.; PayPal in the U.S.; Republic Wireless in the U.S.; Rok Mobile in the U.S.; Samsung Electronics-America in the U.S.; ShoreTel, Inc. in the U.S.; Siemens in Germany; Skype Usa in the U.S.; Sprint in the U.S.; Square Cash in the U.S.; Suddenlink Communications in the U.S.; Talktone in the U.S.; Tango in the U.S.; Time Warner Cable in the U.S.; 1-Mobile in the U.S.; Twitter in the U.S.; US Cellular

the U.S.; Venmo in the U.S.; Virgin Mobile USA in the U.S.; dafone in the UK; and Vonage in the U.S.

etters dated Jan. 4, 2016, from VoIP-Pal.com Inc. giving notice and viting the companies listed herein below to contact VoIP-Pal.com out U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,179,005 and 8,542,815 and related patents sted in the accompanying Attachment A. (Please Note: Attachment is attached here only to the first letter.) Sent to the following ompanies: Rogers Communications Inc. in Canada; Shaw Cable in anada; Walmart in Alaska; and WIND Mobile in Canada.

etters dated Jan. 21, 2016, from VoIP-Pal.com Inc. giving notice ad inviting the companies listed herein below to contact VoIP-Pal. om about U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,179,005 and 8,542,815 and related atents listed in the accompanying Attachment A. (Please Note: ttachment A is attached here only to the first letter.) Sent to the bllowing companies: Alibaba (China) Co., Ltd in China; Comwave elecommunications in Canada; and Intel in the U.S.

etters dated Feb. 2, 2016, from VoIP-Pal.com Inc. giving notice and inviting the companies listed herein below to contact VoIP-Pal. om about U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,179,005 and 8,542,815 and related atents listed in the accompanying Attachment A. (Please Note: ttachment A is attached here only to the first letter.) Sent to the ollowing companies: Netflix Inc. in the U.S.; Skype Technologies at the U.S.; and WhatsApp Inc. in the U.S.

Document Title: United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before ne Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Volpal.com Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. TBD, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; cetition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Dated un. 15, 2016. 70 sheets.

Document Title: In the United States Patent and Trademark Office; etition for Inter Partes Review Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §42.100 ET EQ.; In re U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Currently in Litigation Styled: OIP-Pal.com, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No: 2:16-cv-00260-RFB-/CF; Issued: Nov. 3, 2015; Application Filed: Aug. 13, 2013; Applicant: Clay Perreault, et al.; Title: Producing Routing Messages or Voice Over IP Communications; Declaration of Henry H. Houh, PhD, Signed Jun. 14, 2016. 143 sheets.

Document Title: United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before he Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. VoIP-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. TBD, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Dated Iun. 15, 2016. 67 sheets.

Document Title: In the United States Patent and Trademark Office; Petition for Inter Partes Review Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §42.100 ET SEQ; In re U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Currently in Litigation Styled: VolP-Pal.com, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No: 2:16-ev-00260-RFB-VCF; Issued: Sep. 24, 2013; Application Filed: Nov. 1, 2007; Applicant: Clay Perreault, et al.; Title: Producing Routing Messages for Voice Over IP Communications; Declaration of Henry H. Houh, PhD; Signed Jun. 14, 2016, 143 sheets.

Document Title: Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; *Unified Patents Inc.*, Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner; IPR2016-01082; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Producing Routing Messages for Voice Over IP Communications; Dated May 24, 2016. 64 sheets.

Document Title: Declaration of Michael Caloyannides; United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; *Unified Patents Inc.*, Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner; IPR2016-01082; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Producing Routing Messages for Voice Over IP Communications; Signed May 23, 2016; Filed May 24, 2016, 84 sheets.

Document Title: Public Switched Telephone Networks: A Network Analysis of Emerging Networks; Daniel Livengood, Jijun Lin and Chintan Vaishnav; Engineering Systems Division; Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Submitted May 16, 2006; To Dan Whitney, Joel Moses and Chris Magee. 27 sheets.

Document Title: A Brief History of VoIP; Document One—The Past, Joe Hallock; joe@sitedifference.com; date on cover page Nov. 26, 2004; Evolution and Trends in Digital Media Technologies—COM 538; Masters of Communication in Digital Media; University of Washington. 17 sheets.

Document Title: Petitioner's Voluntary Interrogatory Responses; United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial

Page 9

# (56)

# References Cited

# OTHER PUBLICATIONS

and Appeal Board; Unified Patents Inc., Petitioner v. Volp-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner; IPR20161082; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Producing Routing Messages for Voice Over IP Communications; Signed and Filed not later than May 24, 2016. 8 sheets.

Document Title: VoIP-Pal, The World is Calling!, "Over \$7 Billion in Lawsuits File by Voip-Pal.com Inc. vs Apple, Verizon and AT&T for Various Patent Infringements," Business Wire®, A Berkshire Hathaway Company, Feb. 11, 2016. 2 sheets.

Technical Report, "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Core Network and Terminals; Study into routeing of MT-SMs via the HPLMN (Release 7)," 3GPP TR 23.840 V0.1.0 (Feb. 2006), 13 pages.

European Examination Report dated Nov. 26, 2015 for European Patent Application No. EP 07 816 106.4.

Canadian Office Action dated Nov. 18, 2015 for Canadian Patent Application No. CA 2,681,984.

Canadian Office Action dated Dec. 1, 2015 for Canadian Patent Application No. CA 2,812,174,..

Canadian Office Action dated Jan. 22, 2016 for Canadian Patent Application No. CA 2,916,220.

Canadian Office Action dated Mar. 3, 2016 for Canadian Patent Application No. CA 2,670,510.

Canadian Office Action dated Jun. 8, 2016 for Canadian Patent Application No. CA 2,916,217.

First Examination Report dated Dec. 9, 2015, India Patent Application No. 1047/MUMNP/2009.

Communication for European Patent Application No. EP 07 816 106.4—Invitation pursuant to Article 94(3) and Rule 71(1) EPC dated Apr. 15, 2016. All pages.

Communication under Rule 71(3) EPS—Intention to Grant—dated Oct. 14, 2016 for European Patent Application No. EP 07 816 106.4. Canadian Office Action dated Aug. 16, 2016 for Canadian Patent Application No. CA 2,681,984.

Canadian Office Action dated Mar. 31, 2017 for Canadian Patent Application No. CA 2,916,220.

Patent Owner Response to Petition, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Filed: Feb. 10, 2017, 76 pages. Patent Owner Updated Exhibit List, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Filed: Feb. 10, 2017, 6

Voip-Pal Ex. 2002, IPR2016-01201, "Declaration of Ryan Thomas in Support of Pro Hac Vice Motion," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Jan. 20, 2017, 4

Voip-Pal Ex. 2003, IPR2016-01201, "Technical Review of Digifonica VoIP System," Digifonica, Global Telephone Solutions, Author: John Rutter, Stuart Gare, Version V0.7 (Draft), Date: May 7, 2005, 35 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2004, IPR2016-01201, Memo—"Subject; Smart 421 Contract signed and Faxed," From: Clay S. Perreault, Date: Jun. 6, 2005, 8:53 AM, to: Steve Nicholson, et al., 2 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2005, IPR2016-01201, Memo—"Subject: Digifonica TEchnology review," From: Clay Perreault, Date: Jun. 6, 2005, 5:37 PM; To: John Rutter, et al., 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2006, IPR2016-01201, Memo—"Subject: Re: Sample code for review Next document upload complete," From: Clay Perreault, Date: Jun. 15, 2005, 3:28 PM, To: John Rutter, et al., 3 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2007, IPR2016-01201, DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"[Fwd: DigiFonica Technical Review—draft report]," From Clay Perreault, To: Rod Thomson, et al., Tue, Jul. 5, 2005 at 4:45 PM, 2 pages. Voip-Pal Ex. 2008, IPR2016-01201, John Rutter—"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. *Voip-Pal.com, Inc.*, Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Jan. 31, 2017, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2009, IPR2016-01201, Stuart Gare—"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. *Voip-Pal.com*, *Inc.*, Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Feb. 2, 2017, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2010, IPR2016-01201, Pentti Kalevi Huttunen - "Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Feb. 3, 2017, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2011, IPR2016-01201, Ryan Purita—"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No, IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Jan. 31, 2017, 3 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex, 2012, IPR2016-01201, Johan Emil Viktor Björsell—"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Feb. 9, 2017, 9 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2013, IPR2016-01201, Clay Perreault—"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Feb. 8, 2017, 6 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2014. IPR2016-01201, RBR Source Code, Version 361, "call\_e164.class.php RBR Version 361, Jun. 6, 2005 09:22:59," 45 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2015. IPR2016-01201, RBR Source Code Log for Trunk Directory, "r1879 | cdelalande | Oct. 31, 2006 17:07:46—0800 (Tue, Oct. 31, 2006) | 3 lines," 56 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2016. IPR2016-01201, William Henry Mangione-Smith—"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pal. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Feb. 10, 2017, 82 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2017, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"notes from your presentation, 1 message" From Konstantin Kropivny, To: Emil Björsell, Tue, Jun. 14, 2005 at 7:33PM, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2018, IPR2016-01201, David Terry—"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Feb. 8, 2017, 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2019, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software release 10:30 am PST—11:00am PST for Aug. 25, 2005. I message" From Samantha Edwards, To: everyone@digifonica.com, Wed., Aug. 24, 2005 at 4:02 PM, 8 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2020, IPR2016-01201, "Next Generation Networks—A Migration Path Digifonica Voice Over IP Technologies. Technology Overview, Draft Jun. 3, 2005, Not for Distribution," by Clay S Perreault, CEO / CTO, Digifonica International Ltd, Gibraltar, 45 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2021, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software roll out for supernodes.::Salm Rev 341, RBR Rev 341 added, I message" Fuad A. To: E. Björsell, Tue, May 31, 2005 at 1:13 PM. 1 page.

Page 1

# (56) References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Voip-Pal Ex. 2022, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Salm Rev 341, RBR Rev 341, 2 messages" Emil Björsell To: Fuad, et al., Tue, May 31, 2005 at 2:38 and 2:44 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2023, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software roll out for supernodes.::RBR Roll out Rev 353 added, 1 message" Fuad A. To: E. Björsell, Thu, Jun. 2, 2005 at 1:12 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2024, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software roll out for supernodes.::RBR Roll out Rev 358 added, 1 message" Fuad A. To: E. Björsell, Sun, Jun. 5, 2005 at 1:18 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2025, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software roll out for supernodes.::RBR Roll out Rev 361 updated, 1 message" Fuad A. To: E. Björsell, Mon., Jun. 6, 2005 at 9:26 AM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2026, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"RBR Roll out Rev 361, 1 message" David Terry To: Fuad, et al., Mon., Jun. 6, 2005 at 9:33 AM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2027, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"RBR Roll out Rev 361, 1 message" Enil Björsell To: Fuad, et al., Mon., Jun. 6, 2005 at 11:33 AM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2030, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software roll out for supernodes.: RBR Rev 541 updated, I message" Fuad A. To: E. Björsell, Thu, Aug. 4, 2005 at 11:57 AM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2031, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFoni a International Inc Memo—"RBR Rev 541, 1 message" David Terry To: Fuad, et al., Thu, Aug. 4, 2005 at 1:58 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2032, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"RBR Rev 541, 1 message" Emil Björ ell To: Fuad, et al., Thu, Aug. 4, 2005 at 3:59 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2033, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software roll out for supernodes.::RFR Roll out Rev 554 added, 1 message" Fuad A. To: Emil Björsel, Mon, Aug. 8, 2005 at 10:55 AM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2034, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"RBR Roll out Rev 554, 2 messages" David Terry To: Fuad, et al., Mon, Aug. 8, 2005 at 11:48 AM and 12 00 PM, 1 page. Voip-Pal Ex. 2035, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"RBR Roll out Rev 554, 1 message" F mil Björsell To: Fuad, et al., Mon, Aug. 8, 2005 at 12:09 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2036, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Digifonica: RBR and Salma Deployment," Samantha Edwards To: everyone@digifonica.com, Mon, Aug. 8, 2005 at 4:12 PM, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2042, IPR2016-01201, DF DigiFon ca International Inc Memo—"RBR Roll out Rev 693==>694, 1 message" Chris Huff To: Fuad, et al., Tue, Aug. 23, 2005 at 1:33 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2043, IPR2016-01201, "Deposition of Henry H. Houh, Ph.D., vol. I, Taken on Behalf of the Patent Owner," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Jan. 25, 2017, 128 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2044, IPR2016-01201, "Deposition of Henry H. Houh, Ph.D., vol. II, Taken on Behalf of the Patent Owner," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Ca. e No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board. Dated: Jan. 26, 2017, 158 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2045, IPR2016-01201, Curriculum Vitae of William Henry Mangione-Smith, Ph.D., 23 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2046, IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 3, 725,596, Issued Apr. 3, 1973, Rodney Robert Maxon et al., 18 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2047, IPR2016-01201, "MERLIN® Communications System, Centrex/PBS Connection," Lucent Technologies, Bell Labs Innovations, © 1984 AT&T, 999-500-138 IS, Issue 1, Mar. 1985, 26 pages.

bip-Pal Ex. 2048, IPR2016-01201, "Telephone Features," Quick eference Guide, Definity, Rockefeller Group, Telecommunications ervices, Inc., 2000, 2 pages.

oip-Pal Ex. 2049, IPR2016-01201, Valdar, Andy, Understanding elecommunications Networks, © 2006 The Institution of Engineerg and Technology, London, UK, Title page, copyright page, pp. 8-39.

oip-Pal Ex. 2050, IPR2016-01201, Horak, Ray, "Webster's New 'orld® Telecom Dictionary," © 2008 by Wiley Publishing, Inc., dianapolis, Indiana, Title page, copyright page, p. 133.

atent Owner Response to Petition, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voipal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. o. 9,179,005, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Filed: Feb. 10, 2017, 78 pages. The Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. oip.Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. at. No. 9,179,005, United States Patent and Trademark Office, before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Filed: Feb. 10, 2017, 6 lages.

oip-Pal Ex. 2002, IPR2016-01198, "Declaration of Ryan Thomas n Support of Pro Hac Vice Motion," *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. oip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. at. No. 9,179,005, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Sefore the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Jan. 20, 2017, 4 ages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2003, IPR2016-01198, "Technical Review of Digifonica VoIP System," Digifonica, Global Telephone Solutions, Author: ohn Rutter, Stuart Gare, Version V0,7 (Draft), Date: May 7, 2005, 15 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2004, IPR2016-01198, Memo—"Subject: Smart 421 Contract signed and Faxed," From: Clay S. Perreault, Date: Jun. 6, 2005, 8:53 AM, To: Steve Nicholson, et al., 2 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2005, IPR2016-01198, Memo—"Subject: Digifonica Echnology review," From: Clay Perreault, Date: Jun. 6, 2005, 5:37 PM; To: John Rutter, et al., 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2006, IPR2016-01198, Memo—"Subject: Re: Sample code for review Next document upload complete," From: Clay Perreault, Date: Jun. 15, 2005, 3:28 PM, To: John Rutter, et al., 3

Voip-Pal Ex. 2007, IPR2016-01198, DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"[Fwd: Digifonica Technical Review—draft report]," From Clay Perreault, To: Rod Thomson, et al., Tue, Jul. 5, 2005 at 4:45 PM, 2 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2008, IPR2016-01198, John Rutter—"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," *Apple Inc.*. Petitioner, v. *Voip-Pal.com, Inc.*, Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Jan. 31, 2017, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2009, IPR2016-01198, Stuart Gare—"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Feb. 2, 2017, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2010, IPR2016-01198, Pentti Kalevi Huttunen— "Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Feb. 3, 2017, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2011, IPR2016-01198, Ryan Purita—"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. *Voip-Pal.com*, *Inc.*, Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Jan. 31, 2017, 3 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2012, IPR2016-01198, Johan Emil Viktor Björsell— "Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Feb. 9, 2017, 9 pages.

Page 11

# (56) References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Voip-Pal Ex. 2013, IPR2016-01198, Clay Perreault—"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Feb. 8, 2017, 6 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2014, IPR2016-01198, RBR Source Code, Version 361, "call\_e164.class.php RBR Version 361, Jun. 6, 2005 09:22:59," 45 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2015, IPR2016-01198, RBR Source Code Log for Trunk Directory, "r1879 | cdelalande | Oct. 31, 2006 17:07:46—0800 (Tue, Oct. 31, 2006) | 3 lines," 56 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2016, IPR2016-01198, William Henry Mangione-Smith—"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Feb. 10, 2017, 96 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2017, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"notes from your presentation, 1 message" From Konstantin Kropivny, To: Emil Björsell, Tue, Jun. 14, 2005 at 7:33PM, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2018, IPR2016-01198, David Terry-"Declaration in Support Patent Owner Response to Inter Partes Petition," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Feb. 8, 2017, 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2019, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software release 10:30 am PST—11:00am PST for Aug. 25, 2005. 1 message" From Samantha Edwards, To: everyone@digifonica.com, Wed., Aug. 24, 2005 at 4:02 PM, 8 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2020, IPR2016-01198, "Next Generation Networks—A Migration Path Digifonica Voice Over IP Technologies. Technology Overview, Draft Jun. 3, 2005, Not for Distribution," by Clay S Perreault, CEO / CTO, Digifonica International Ltd, Gibraltar, 45 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2021, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software roll out for supernodes.::Salm Rev 341, RBR Rev 341 added, 1 message" Fuad A. To: E. Björsell, Tue, May 31, 2005 at 1:13 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2022, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Salm Rev 341, RBR Rev 341, 2 messages" Emil Björsell to: Fuad, et al., Tue, May 31, 2005 at 2:38 and 2:44 PM. 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2023, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software roll out for supernodes.::RBR Roll out Rev 353 added, 1 message" Fuad A. To: E. Björsell, Thu, Jun. 2, 2005 at 1:12 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2024, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software roll out for supernodes.::RBR Roll out Rev 358 added, 1 message" Fuad A. To: E. Björsell, Sun, Jun. 5, 2005 at 1:18 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2025, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software roll out for supernodes.::RBR Roll out Rev 361 updated, 1 message" Fuad A. To: E. Björsell, Mon., Jun. 6, 2005 at 9:26 AM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2026, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"RBR Roll out Rev 361, 1 message" David Terry To: Fuad, et al., Mon., Jun. 6, 2005 at 9:33 AM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2027, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"RBR Roll out Rev 361, 1 message" Emil Björsell to: Fuad, et al., Mon., Jun. 6, 2005 at 11:33 AM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2030, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software roll out for supernodes.::RBR Rev 541 updated, I message" Fuad A. To: E. Björsell, Thu, Aug. 4, 2005 at 11:57 AM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2031, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"RBR Rev 541, 1 message" David Terry To: Fuad, et al., Thu, Aug. 4, 2005 at 1:58 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2032, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"RBR Rev 541, 1 message" Emil Björsell to: Fuad, et al., Thu, Aug. 4, 2005 at 3:59 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2033, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Software roll out for supernodes.::RBR Roll out Rev 554 added, 1 message" Fuad A. To: Emil Björsell, Mon, Aug. 8, 2005 at 10:55 AM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2034, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"RBR Roll out Rev 554, 2 messages" David Terry To: Fuad, et al., Mon, Aug. 8, 2005 at 11:48 AM and 12:00 PM, 1 page. Voip-Pal Ex. 2035, IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"RBR Roll out Rev 554, 1 message" Emil Björsell to: Fuad, et al., Mon, Aug. 8, 2005 at 12:09 PM, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2036. IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"Digifonica: RBR and Salma Deployment," Samantha Edwards To: everyone@digifonica.com, Mon, Aug. 8, 2005 at 4:12 PM, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2042. IPR2016-01198, DF DigiFonica International Inc Memo—"RBR Roll out Rev 693==>694, 1 message" Chris Huff To: Fuad, et al., Tue, Aug. 23, 2005 at 1:33 PM, 1 page. Voip-Pal Ex. 2043, IPR2016-01198, "Deposition of Henry H. Houh,

Voip-Pal Ex. 2043, IPR2016-01198, "Deposition of Henry H. Houh, Ph.D., vol. 1, Taken on Behalf of the Patent Owner," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Volp-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Jan. 25, 2017, 128 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2044, IPR2016-01198, "Deposition of Henry H. Hour, Ph.D., vol. II, Taken on Behalf of the Patent Owner," Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Dated: Jan. 26, 2017, 158 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2045, IPR2016-01198, Curriculum Vitae of William Henry Mangione-Smith, Ph.D., 23 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2046, IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 3,725,596, Issued Apr. 3, 1973, Rodney Robert Maxon et al., 18 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2047, IPR2016-01198, "MERLIN® Communications System, Centrex/PBS Connection," Lucent Technologies, Bell Labs Innovations, © 1984 AT&T, 999-500-138 IS, Issue 1, Mar. 1985, 26 pages

Voip-Pal Ex. 2048, IPR2016-01198, "Telephone Features," Quick Reference Guide, Definity, Rockefeller Group, Telecommunications Services, Inc., 2000, 2 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2049, IPR2016-01198, Valdar, Andy, Understanding Telecommunications Networks, © 2006 The Institution of Engineering and Technology, London, UK, Title page, copyright page, pp. 38-39.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2050, IPR2016-01198, Horak, Ray, "Webster's New World® Telecom Dictionary," © 2008 by Wiley Publishing, Inc., Indianapolis. Indiana, Title page, copyright page, p. 133.

Canadian Office Action dated May 29, 2017 for Candian Patent Application No. CA 2,668,025.

Canadian Office Action dated Jun. 9, 2017 for Candian Patent Application No. CA 2,916,217.

European Examination Report dated May 12, 2017 for European Patent Application No. EP 09-802-316.1.

Document Title: United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Volp-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2017-01399-815; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Dated May 9, 2017, 63 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No, IPR2017-01399-815; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; U.S. Pat. No. 7,486,684 to Chu, et al., 59 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1004, Case No. 1PR2017-01399-815; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; U.S. Pat. No. 6,760,324 to Scott, et al., 65 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1005, Case No. IPR2017-01399-815; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815: Declaration of Henry II. Hough, PhD, 45 pages.

Page 1

#### References Cited (56)

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1006, Case No. IPR20 7-01399-815; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815: U.S. Publication No. 2002/0122547 to Hinchey et al., 21 pages.

Document Title: United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petit oner v. Patent of Voip-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2017-01398-005; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Dated May 9, 2017. 54 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1006, Case No. IPR2017-01398-005; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005: U.S. Pat. No. 7,486,684 to Chu, et al., 59

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1007, Case 'No. IPR2017-01398-005; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005: U.S. Pat. No. 6,760,324 to Scott, et al., 65

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1008, Case No. IPR2(17-01398-005; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005: Declaration of Henry H. Fough, PhD, 41

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1009, Case No. IPR2017-01398-005; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005: U.S. Publication No. 2002/0122547 to Hinchey et al., 21 pages.

Document Title: In the United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; AT&T Services, Inc., Petitioner v. Digifonica (International) Limited Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2017-01382; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Dated May 8, 2017, 84 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; AT&T Services, Inc., Petitioner v. Digifonica (International) Limited Patent Owner, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2017-01382; Declaration of James Bress in Support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; with Appendices a through II, 2113 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix A, James R. Bress, Curriculum Vitae, 26 pages. Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix B, Chapter 5, Telecommunications Essentials, Lillian Goleniewski, © 2002, 40 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix C, Chapter 11, Telecommunications Essentials, Lillian Goleniewski, © 2002, 41 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix D, ITU-T Recommendation E.164 (May 1997), 27

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix E, Telcordia Notes on the Networks, SR-2275, Issue 4, Oct. 2000, pp. 3-8-3-14, 9 pages

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix F, Chapter 4, Telecommunications Essentials, Lillian Goleniewski, © 2002, pp. 99-100, 4 pages

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix G, Telcordia Notes on the Networks, SR-2275, Issue 4, Oct. 2000, pp. 18-1-18-20, 22 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix H, Softswitch, Architecture for VoIP, Franklin D. Ohrtman, Jr., © 2003, Chapter 2, 32 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix I, Telecommunications Act of 1996, 104th Congress of the U.S.A., Jan. 1996, 128 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix J, Perspectives on the AIN Arch tecture, Berman et al., IEEE Communications Magazine, Feb. 1992, 6 pages

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix K, U.S. Pat. No. 7,907,714 B2, to Baniak et al., 21 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix L, The IMS, Poikselka & Mayer, © 2009, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, Chapter 1 Introduction, 14 pages.

titioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-382; Appendix M, The IMS, Poikselkä & Mayer, @ 2009, John iley & Sons Ltd, pp. 24-25 and 86-94, 13 pages.

titioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-382; Appendix N, Chapter 9, Telecommunications Essentials, Ilian Goleniewski, © 2002, 42 pages.

etitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-1382; Appendix O, Softswitch, Architecture for VoIP, Franklin D. hrtman, Jr., © 2003, pp. 238-239, 4 pages.

etitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-1382; Appendix P, Softswitch, Architecture for VoIP, Franklin D. hrtman, Jr., © 2003, Chapter 4, pp. 67-86, 22 pages.

etitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-1382; Appendix Q, Softswitch, Architecture for VoIP, Franklin D. Ohrtman, Jr., © 2003, Chapter 5, pp. 87-112, 28 pages.

etitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-1382; Appendix R, Telecommunications Essentials, Lillian Goleniewski, © 2002, p. 221, 3 pages

etitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-1382; Appendix S, Network Working Group, RFC (Request for omments): 1122, Internet Engineering Task Force, R. Braden, Ed., Dct. 1989, pp. 18-25, 9 pages.

etitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-1382; Appendix T, RFC (Request for Comments): 791, Internet rotocol, DARPA Internet Program, Protocol Specification, Sep. 981., by Information Sciences Institute, USC, 50 pages

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-1382; Appendix U, Network Working Group, RFC (Request for Comments): 1034, P. Mockapetris, ISI, Nov. 1987, pp. 1-55, 55

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-1382; Appendix V, Network Working Group, RFC (Request for Comments): 1035, P. Mockapetris, ISI, Nov. 1987, pp. 1-55, 55

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix W, Network Working Group, RFC (Request for Comments): 3761, P. Faltstrom et al., Apr. 2004, pp. 1-18, 18 pages. Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix X, U.S. Pat. No. 6,594,254 B1, to Kelly, 18 pages. Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-D1382; Appendix Y, ITU-T Recommendation H.323 (Jul. 2003), 298 pages

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-D1382; Appendix Z, Telcordia Notes on the Networks, SR-2275, Issue 4, Oct. 2000, pp. 6-306-6-309, 4 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix AA, Telcordia Notes on the Networks, SR-2275, Issue 4, Oct. 2000, pp. 14-10-14-13, 6 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382, Appendix BB, The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF®), May 5, 2017, 2 pages

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix CC, Network Working Group, RFC (Request for Comments): 3261, J. Rosenberg et al., Jun. 2002, 269 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix DD, Network Working Group, RFC (Request for Comments): 3666, A. Johnston et al., Dec. 2003, 118 pages

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix EE, Network Working Group, RFC (Request for Comments): 3665, A. Johnston et al., Dec. 2003, 94 pages

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix FF, Network Working Group, RFC (Request for Comments): 2327, M. Handley et al., Apr. 1998, 42 pages

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix GG, ITU-T Recommendation Q.931 (May 1998),

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix HH, Telcordia Notes on the Networks, SR-2275, Issue 4, Oct. 2000, pp. 14-76-14-77, 4 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Appendix II, Telcordia Notes on the Networks, SR-2275, Issue 4, Oct. 2000, p. 10-7, 3 pages.

Page 13

# (56) References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1004, Case No. IPR2017-01382; James R. Bress, Curriculum Vitae, 26 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1005, Case No. IPR2017-01382; U.S. Pat. No. 6,240,449, Issued May 29, 2001 to Raymond Nadeau, 13 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1006, Case No. 1PR2017-01382; U.S. Pat. No. 6,594,254 B1, Issued Jul. 15, 2003 to Keith C. Kelly. 18 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1007, Case No. IPR2017-01382; U.S. Pat. No. 7,715,413 B2, Issued May 11, 2010, to Vaziri et al., 53 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1008, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Decision, Institution of Inter Partes Review, 37 C.F.R. § 42.108, Paper 6, Entered Nov. 21, 2016, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner, Case IPR2016, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815 B2, Before Barbara A. Benoit, Lynne E. Pettigrew, and Stacy B. Margolies, Administrative Patent Judges, 33 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1009, Case No. IPR2017-01382; p. 221 and Chapter 11, Telecommunications Essentials, Lillian Goleniewski, © 2002, 44 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1010, Case No. IPR2017-01382; RFC (Request for Comments): 791, Internet Protocol, DARPA Internet Program, Protocol Specification, Sep. 1981, by

Information Sciences Institute, USC, 50 pages.
Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1011, Case No. IPR2017-01382; ITU-T Recommendation H.323 (Jul. 2003), 298 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1012, Case No. IPR2017-01382; Telcordia Notes on the Networks, SR-2275, Issue 4, Oct. 2000, p. 10-7, 3 pages.

Document Title: In the United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; AT&T Services, Inc., Petitioner v. Digifonica (International) Limited Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2017-01383; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Dated May 8, 2017, 92

pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; AT&T Services, Inc., Petitioner v. Digifonica (International) Limited Patent Owner, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2017-01383; Declaration of James Bress in Support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; with Appendices A through II, 2094 pages. Appendices A through II are identical to those previously listed hereinabove as cite Nos. 25-59.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1004, Case No. IPR2017-01383; James R. Bress, Curriculum Vitae, 26 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1005, Case No. IPR2017-01383; U.S. Pat. No. 6,240,449, Issued May 29, 2001 to Raymond Nadeau, 13 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1006, Case No. IPR2017-01383; U.S. Publication No. 2004/0218748 A1, Published Nov. 4, 2004, by Stephen Fisher, 18 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1007, Case No. IPR2017-01383; U.S. Pat. No. 6,594,254 Bl, Issued Jul. 15, 2003, to Keith C. Kelly. 18 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, inc. Exhibit 1008, Case No. IPR2017-01383; U.S. Pat. No. 6,674,850 B2, Issued Jan. 6, 2004, to Vu et al.,

10 pages.
Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1009, Case No. IPR2017-01383; Decision, Institution of Inter Partes Review, 37 C.F.R. § 42.108, Paper 6, Entered Nov. 21, 2016, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Volp-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner, Case IPR2016-01198, Patent 9,179,005 B2, Before Barbara A. Benoit, Lynne E. Pettigrew, and Stacy B. Margolies, Administrative Patent Judges, 32 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1010, Case No. IPR2017-01383; Patent Owner Response to Petition, Filed Feb. 10, 2017,

United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. *Voip-Pal.com, Inc.*, Patent Owner, Case IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 B2, 78 pages.

Document Title: In the United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; AT&T Services, Inc., Petitioner v. Digifonica (International) Limited Patent Owner, Case No. 1PR2017-01384; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Dated May 7, 2017, 70 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1003, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; AT&T Services, Inc., Petitioner v. Digifonica (International) Limited Patent Owner, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2017-01384; Declaration of James Bress in Support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; with Appendices A through II, 2085 pages. Appendices A through II are identical to those previously listed hereinabove as cite Nos. 25-59.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1004, Case No. IPR2017-01384; James R. Bress, Curriculum Vitae, 26 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1005, Case No. IPR2017-01384; U.S. Pat. No. 6,240,449, Issued May 29, 2001 to Raymond Nadeau, 13 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1006, Case No. IPR2017-01384; U.S. Pat. No. 6,594,254 B1, Issued Jul. 15, 2003, to Keith C. Kelly, 18 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1007, Case No. IPR2017-01384; U.S. Pat. No. 7,715,413 B2, Issued May 11, 2010, to Vaziri et al., 53 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1008, Case No. IPR2017-01384; Decision, Institution of Inter Partes Review, 37 C.F.R. § 42.108, Paper 6, Entered Nov. 21, 2016, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner, Case IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 B2, Before Barbara A. Benoit, Lynne E. Pettigrew, and Stacy B. Margolies, Administrative Patent Judges, 32 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1009, Case No. IPR2017-01384; p. 221 and Chapter 11, Telecommunications Essentials, Lillian Goleniewski, © 2002, 44 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1010, Case No. IPR2017-01384; RFC (Request for Comments): 791, Internet Protocol, DARPA Internet Program, Protocol Specification, Sep. 1981, by Information Sciences Institute, USC, 50 pages.

Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1011, Case No. 1PR2017-01384; ITU-T Recommendation H.323 (Jul. 2003), 298 pages. Petitioner AT&T Services, Inc. Exhibit 1012, Case No. 1PR2017-01384; Telcordia Notes on the Networks, SR-2275, Issue 4, Oct. 2000, p. 10-7, 3 pages.

Document Title; United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Volp-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Petitioner's Reply to Patent Owner's Response, Dated May 17, 2017, 34 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1007, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Discovery Deposition of William Henry Mangione-Smith, taken on Apr. 19, 2017 in Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, 213 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1008, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Volp-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Discovery Deposition of John Rutter, taken (by phone) on Apr. 5, 2017 in Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, 43 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1009, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pat.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Discovery DepoSition of David Terry, taken on Mar. 24, 2017 in Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, 95 pages.

Page 1

#### References Cited (56)

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1010, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Discovery Deposition of Clay Perreault, taken on Apr. 12, 2017 in Case No. IPR20 6-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, 118 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1011, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Complaint for Patent Infringement [Jury Demand], United States District Court, District of Nevada, Case No. 2:16-CV-00260, Voip-Pal.com, Inc., a Nevada corporation, Plaintiff, v. Apple, Inc., a California corporation, Defendants, filed Feb. 9, 2016, 8 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1012, United States Palent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Discovery Deposition of Johan Emil Viktor Björsell, taken on Mar. 24, 2017 in Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, 204 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1013, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Letter dated Apr. 21, 2017 to Adam P. Seitz et al., ERISE IP, P.A., re: IPR2016-01198 & IPR1026-01201, "Pursuant to the Board Order of Apr. 19, 2017 (Paper 28) . . . " from Kerry Taylor, Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP, I page.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1014, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Email dated May 1, 2017 to Adam P. Seitz et al., ERISE IP, P.A., re: IPR2016-01198 & IPR1026-01201—Fuad Arafa, from Kerry Taylor, Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP, 2 pages

Document Title: United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Petitioner's Reply to Patent Owner's Response, Paper 34, Dated May 17, 2017, 33 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1010, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Beard; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Discovery Depos tion of William Henry Mangione-Smith, taken on Apr. 19, 2017 in Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, 213 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1011, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Discovery Deposition of John Rutter, taken (by phone) on Apr. 5, 2017 in Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, 43 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1012, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Discovery Deposition of David Terry, taken on Mar. 24, 2017 in Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, 95 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1013, United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Discovery Deposition of Clay Perreault, taken on Apr. 12, 2017 in Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, 118 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1014, United States Fatent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Complaint for Patent Infringement [Jury Demand], United States District Court, District of Nevada,

ise No. 2:16-CV-00260, Voip-Pal.Com, Inc., a Nevada corporam, Plaintiff, v. Apple, Inc., a California corporation, Defendants, ed Feb. 9, 2016, 8 pages.

titioner Apple Inc, Exhibit 1015, United States Patent and Tradeark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., etitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Discovery Deposition of Johan mil Viktor Björsell, taken on Mar. 24, 2017 in Case No. IPR2016-

1198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, 204 pages

etitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1016, United States Patent and Tradeark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., etitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-1198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Letter dated Apr. 21, 2017 to Adam Seitz et al., ERISE IP, P.A., re: IPR2016-01198 & IPR1026-1201, "Pursuant to the Board Order of Apr. 19, 2017 (Paper 8) ... " from Kerry Taylor, Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP, page.

etitioner Apple Inc. Exhibit 1017, United States Patent and Tradenark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., etitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-1198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Email dated May 1, 2017 to Adam Seitz et al., ERISE IP, P.A., re: IPR2016-01198 & IPR1026-1201—Fuad Arafa, from Kerry Taylor, Knobbe, Martens, Olson & Bear, LLP, 2 pages.

Document Title: United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before he Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com.Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. Vo. 8,542,815; Patent Owner Objections to Apple Evidence Served Vith Petitioner's Reply, Filed on behalf of Patent Owner Voip-Pal. om Inc., Filed: May 24, 2017, 6 pages.

Document Title: United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before he Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com.Inc., Patent Owner, Case No, IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Patent Owner Objections to Apple Evidence Served With Petitioner's Reply, Filed on behalf of Patent Owner Voip-Pal. om Inc., Filed: May 24, 2017, 6 pages.

Petitioner's Request for Oral Argument, United States Patent and rademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. PR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, dated Jun. 14, 2017, 4

Patent Owner Sur-Reply in Response to Petitioner's Reply, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, dated Jun. 14, 2017, 8 pages.

Patent Owner Request for Oral Argument, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. PR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, dated Jun. 14, 2017, 4

Patent Owner Motion to Exclude, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, dated Jun. 14, 2017, 18 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2052, IPR2016-01201, Apple Inc. vs. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Reporter's Transcript of Telephonic Hearing, Jun. 7, 2017, 16

Petitioner's Request for Oral Argument, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, dated Jun. 14, 2017, 4

Patent Owner Sur-Reply in Response to Petitioner's Reply, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, dated Jun. 14, 2017, 8 pages

Patent Owner Request for Oral Argument, United States Patent and

Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, dated Jun. 14, 2017, 4 pages.

Page 15

# (56)

#### References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Patent Owner Motion to Exclude, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Volp-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, dated Jun. 14, 2017, 18 pages. Voip-Pal Ex. 2052, IPR2016-01198, Apple Inc. vs. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Reporter's Transcript of Telephonic Hearing, Jun. 7, 2017, 16 sheets.

Order, Conduct of Proceeding, 37 C.F.R. § 42.5, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner, Cases IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,179,005 B2 and 8,542,815 B2, Paper No. 37, Filed: Jun. 13, 2017, 3 pages. Voip-Pal Ex. 2053, IPR2016-01198, Apple Inc. vs. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Reporter's Transcript of Telephonic Hearing, Jun. 20, 2017, 25 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2053, IPR2016-01201, Apple Inc. vs. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Reporter's Transcript of Telephonic Hearing, Jun. 20, 2017, 25 pages.

Order, Conduct of Proceeding, 37 C.F.R. § 42.5, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trail and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner. Cases IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,179,005 B2 and 8,542,815 B2, Paper No. 43, Filed: Jun. 22, 2017, 4 pages. Order, Trial Hearing, 37 C.F.R. § 42.70, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trail and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner. Cases IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,179,005 B2 and 8,542,815 B2, Paper No. 45, Filed: Jun. 26, 2017, 4 pages.

Petitioner's Opposition to Patent Owner's Motion to Exclude, Unted States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, Date: Jun. 26, 2017, 15 pages.

Petitioner's Opposition to Patent Owner's Motion to Exclude, Unted States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. 1PR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, Date: Jun. 26, 2017, 15 pages.

Patent Owner Reply to Opposition to Motion to Exclude, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com. Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. 1PR 2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, Filed: Jul. 3, 2017, 8 pages.

Patent Owner Reply to Opposition to Motion to Exclude, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Volp-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR 2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, Filed: Jul. 3, 2017, 8 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2054, IPR2016-01198, Voip-Pal's Demonstratives for Oral Hearing, Apple Inc. v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Case IPR2016-01201 (U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815), Case IPR2016-01198 (U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005), Jul. 20, 2017, 34 pages.

Voip-Pal Ex. 2054, IPR2016-01201, Voip-Pal's Demonstratives for Oral Hearing, *Apple Inc. v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc.*, Case IPR2016-01201 (U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815), Case IPR2016-01198 (U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005), Jul. 20, 2017, 34 pages.

Petitioner Apple Inc. Ex. 1018, Petitioner's Demonstrative Exhibits. Inter Partes Reviews, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 & U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, Oral Argument, Jul. 20, 2017, Apple Inc. v. Voip-Pal. com. Inc., Case IPR2016-01198; U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, Case IPR2016-01201; U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, 46 pages.

Decision: Denying Institution of Inter Partes Review, 37 C.F.R. § 42.108, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, *Unified Patents Inc.*, Petitioner v. *Voip-Pal.com Inc.*, Patent Owner, Case IPR2016-01082, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815 B2, Paper 8, Entered: Nov. 18, 2016.

Decision: Institution of Inter Partes Review, 37 C.F.R. § 42.108, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial

and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner, Case IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815 B2, Paper 6, Entered: Nov. 21, 2016.

Decision: Institution of Inter Partes Review, 37 C.F.R. § 42.108, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner, Case IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 B2, Paper 6, Entered: Nov. 21, 2016.

Scheduling Order: United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner v. Voip-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner, Cases IPR2016-01201, IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815 B2, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 B2, Paper 7, Entered: Nov. 21, 2016.

Canadian Office Action dated Sep. 18, 2014 for Canadian Patent Application No. CA 2,670,510.

Canadian Office Action dated Aug. 18, 2015 for Canadian Patent Application No. CA 2,732,148.

Canadian Office Action dated Aug. 2, 2017 for Canadian Patent Application No. CA 2,681,984.

Indian Office Action dated Jun. 21, 2017 for Indian Patent Application No. IN 1227/MUMNP/2009.

Intimation of the grant and recordal of India Patent No. 287412 entitled "Producing Routing Messages for Voice Over IP Communications", dated Sep. 15, 2017, for India Patent Application. No. IN 1047/MUMNP/2009 filed Nov. 1, 2007.

Patent Owner's Preliminary Response to Petition for Inter Partes Review, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, AT&T Services, Inc., Petitioner, v. VolP-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2017-01382, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815. dated Aug. 24, 2017, 71 pages.

Patent Owner's Preliminary Response to Petition for Inter Partes Review, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, AT&T Services, Inc., Petitioner, v. VolP-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2017-01383, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, dated Aug. 24, 2017, 74 pages.

Patent Owner's Preliminary Response to Petition for Inter Partes Review, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, AT&T Services, Inc., Petitioner, v. VoIP-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2017-01384, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, dated Aug. 24, 2017, 61 pages.

Patent Owner's Preliminary Response to Petition for Inter Partes Review, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal. com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2017-01398, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, dated Aug. 25, 2017, 76 pages.

Patent Owner's Preliminary Response to Petition for Inter Partes Review, United States Patent and Trademark Office, Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board, Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. VolP-Pal. com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2017-01399, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, dated Aug. 25, 2017, 77 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Volp-Pal.com., Inc. Patent Owner; Cases IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,179,005 B2 and 8,542,815 B2; Record of Oral Hearing, Held: Jul. 20, 2017; Before Josiah C. Cocks, Jennifer Meyer Chagnon, and John A. Hudalla, Administrative Patent Judges, 83 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Volp-Pal.com. Inc., Patent Owner; Case IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 B2; Final Written Decision; Paper 53, Entered: Nov. 20, 2017; 29 pages. United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Volp-Pal.com. Inc., Patent Owner; Case IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815 B2; Final Written Decision; Paper 54, Entered: Nov. 20, 2017; 29 pages. United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Volp-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case IPR2017-01399, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815 B2; Decision: Denying Institution of Inter Partes Review; Paper No. 6, Entered: Nov. 20, 2017; 23 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Volp-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case IPR2017-01398, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 B2;

# (56) References Cited

# OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Decision: Denying Institution of Inter Partes Review, Paper No. 6, Entered: Nov. 20, 2017; 23 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; AT&T Services, Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case IPR2017-01382, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815 B2; Decision: Denying Institution of Inter Partes Rev. ew; Paper No. 8, Entered: Nov. 20, 2017; 28 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; AT&T Services, Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case IPR2017-01383, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 B2; Decision: Denying Institution of Inter Partes Rev ew; Paper No. 8, Entered: Nov. 20, 2017; 43 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; AT&T Services, Inc., Petitioner, v Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case IPR2017-01384, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 B2; Decision: Denying Institution of Inter Partes Review; Paper No. 8, Entered: Nov. 20, 2017; 31 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before he Patent Trial and Appeal Board; *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. *Voip Pal.com. Inc.*, Patent Owner; Cases IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. Nos. 9,179,005 B2 and 8,542,815 B2; Order, Conduct of Proceeding, 37 C.F.R. § 42.5; Paper No. 54, Entered: Dec. 20, 2017; 4 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. *Voip-Pal.com. Inc.*, Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Petitioner's Motion for Entry of Judgment in Favor of Petitioner etc; Paper 55, Date: Dec. 20, 2017; 18 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Petitioner's Updated Exhibit List; Date: Dec. 22, 2017; 4 pages. United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Apple Exhibit 1019—Sep. 18, 2017 Voip-Pal Website advertising Dr. Sawyer's Letters; Date: Dec. 20, 2017; 1 page

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Apple Exhibit 1020—Sep. 2017 Voip-Pal Webs te posting and linking all of Dr. Sawyer's Letters; Date: Dec. 20. 2017; 2 pages. United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, vs. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 B2 and Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815 B2; IPR2016-01201 Apple Exhibit 1021—Telephonic Hearing Before the Administrative Patent Judges: Dec. 19, 2017; 25 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat No. 9,179,005; Petitioner's Motion for Entry of Judgment in Favor of Petitioner etc; Date: Dec. 20, 2017; 18 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat No. 9,179,005; Petitioner's Updated Exhibit List; Date: Dec. 22, 2017; 4 pages. United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 B2; Apple Exhibit 1019—Sep. 18, 2017 Voip-Pal Website advertising Dr. Sawyer's Letters; Date: Dec. 20, 2017; 1 page.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. *Volp-Pal.com*, *Inc.*, Patent Owner; Case IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 B2; Apple Exhibit 1020—Sep. 2017 Voip-Pal Web; ite posting and linking all of Dr. Sawyer's Letters; Date: Dec. 20. 2017; 2 pages. United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, vs. *Volp-Pal.com*, *Inc.*,

tent Owner, Case No. 1PR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005 2 and Case No. 1PR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815 B2; R2016-01198 Apple Exhibit 1021—Telephonic Hearing Before e Administrative Patent Judges: Dec. 19, 2017; 25 pages.

chibit 3001 filed Dec. 20, 2017—Letter from Ryan L. Thomas ted Dec. 19, 2017 re Representation of VoIP-Pal.com, Inc. in onference Call to the Administrative Patent Judges in re IPR2016-198 and IPR-2016-01201; 1 page.

khibit 3002 filed Dec. 20, 2017—Email from Attorney Adam Seitz ated Dec. 15, 2017 to the Administrative Patent Judges in re PR2016-01198 and IPR-2016-01201 re Authorization to File Motion r Sanctions; 1 page.

khibit 3003 filed Dec. 20, 2017—Letter from Dr. Thomas E. awyer (Shareholder) dated May 1, 2017 to PTAB Chief Judge tavid P. Ruschke in re IPR2016-01198 and IPR-2016-01201 receive of Proceedings, 6 pages.

xhibit 3004 filed Dec. 20, 2017—Letter from Dr. Thomas E. awyer (Shareholder) dated Jun. 21, 2017 to PTAB Chief Judge avid P. Ruschke in re IPR2016-01198 and IPR-2016-01201 re eview of Proceedings, 3 pages.

xhibit 3005 filed Dec. 20, 2017—Letter from Dr. Thomas E. awyer (Shareholder) dated Jul. 11, 2017 to PTAB Chief Judge avid P. Ruschke in re IPR2016-01198 and IPR-2016-01201 re teview of Proceedings, 5 pages.

xhibit 3006 filed Dec. 20, 2017—Letter from Dr. Thomas E. awyer (Shareholder) dated Jul. 27, 2017 to the Secretary of the Pepartment of Commerce Hon. Wilbur Ross et al. in re IPR2016-1198 and IPR-2016-01201 re Review of Proceedings, 6 pages. Exhibit 3007 filed Dec. 20, 2017—Letter from Dr. Thomas E. awyer (Shareholder) dated Aug. 31, 2017 to the Secretary of the Pepartment of Commerce Hon. Wilbur Ross in re IPR2016-01198 and IPR-2016-01201 re Review of Proceedings, 8 pages.

Exhibit 3008 filed Dec. 20, 2017—Letter from Dr. Thomas E. Sawyer (Shareholder) dated Oct. 23, 2017 to the PTAB Chief Judge David P. Ruschke et al. in re IPR2016-01198 and IPR-2016-01201 e Review of Proceedings, 10 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. 1PR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Patent Owner's Opposition to Apple's Motion for Sanctions Pursuant to Board Order of Dec. 20, 2017; Filed: Jan. 12, 2018; 17 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Patent Owner's Updated Exhibit List; Filed: Jan. 12, 2018; 9 pages. Voip-Pal Exhibit 2056, IPR2016-01198; United States Patent and Irademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Declaration in Support of Patent Owner's Opposition to Motion for Sanctions; Dated: Jan. 12, 2018; 12 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Patent Owner's Opposition to Apple's Motion for Sanctions Pursuant to Board Order of Dec. 20, 2017; Filed: Jan. 12, 2018; 17 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Patent Owner's Updated Exhibit List; Filed: Jan. 12, 2018; 9 pages. Voip-Pal Exhibit 2056, IPR2016-01198; United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Declaration in Support of Patent Owner's Opposition to Motion for Sanctions; Dated: Jan. 12, 2018; 12 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2057; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Declaration of Adam R. Knecht, ESQ. Regarding Notice of Various Letters From Dr. Thomas Sawyer to the Honorable Judge Richard

Page 17

# (56)

### References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

F. Boulware II (ECF Nos. 28 and 32); including Exhibit A (7 pages), Exhibit B (19 pages) and Exhibit C (12 pages); Executed on Dec. 18, 2017; 40 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2058; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; O'Brien et al., "Revealed: Federal Judges Guilty of Owning Stock in Corporations They Ruled On," Occupy.com(May 1, 2014,) 11 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2059; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Letter dated Aug. 7, 2013 from Kathryn Siehndel, USPTO FOIA Officer, Re: Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Request No. F-13-00218 concerning U.S. Pat. No. 7,139,761; 77 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2060; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Questionnaire for Non-Judicial Nominees; Affidavit executed by Michelle K. Lee Oct. 28, 2014; 40 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2061; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Davis, R., "PTAB's 'Death Squad' Label Not Totally Off-Base, Chief Says," Law360, New York (Aug. 14, 2014) 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2062; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Graham et al., "The Brainy Bunch," Intellectual Property: An ALM Supplement, Fall 2015, 7 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2063; IPR 2016-01198 and IPR 2016-01201; Palent Trial and Appeal Board Statistics, USPTO, Jan. 31, 2017, 15 pages. Voip-Pal Exhibit 2064; IPR 2016-01198 and IPR 2016-01201; Davis, R., "Fed. Circ. Reverses PTAB Nix of Synopsys Circuit Patent," Law 360, New York, Apr. 24, 2017, 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2065; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Scheller et al. "Federal Circuit to PTAB: No Short Cuts Allowed," *The National Law Review*; Apr. 25, 2017, 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2066; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Couturier, K. "How Europe Is Going After Apple, Google and Other U.S. Tech Giants," New York Times, Apr. 13, 2015, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2067; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Manjoo, F., "Tech Giants Seem Invincible. That Worries Lawmakers." New York Times, Jan. 4, 2017, 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2068; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Quinn et al., "Michelle Lee's views on patent quality out of touch with reality facing patent applicants," IPWatchdog®,Feb. 2, 2017, 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2069; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Quinn, G., "Michelle Lee launches PTAB initiative to 'shape and improve' IPR proceedings," IPWatchdog®, Apr. 10, 2017, 3 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2070; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Kampis, J., "Google employees have enjoyed revolving door during Obama administration," watchdog.org, Aug. 8, 2016, 6 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2071; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Dayen, D., "The Android Administration," The Intercept\_, Apr. 22, 2016, 16 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2072; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Editor Charlie, "@scleland: How Google Is Anti-employment Anti-property & Pro-regulation," Artist Rights Watch, News for the Artist Rights Advocacy Community, Nov. 18, 2016, 3 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2073; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Press Release: "Voip-Pal Issues a Correction to its Press Release of Sep. 18, 2017," Voip-Pal. Com Inc., Jan. 11, 2018, 1 page.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2074; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; "Former head of Google patent strategy appointed to run U.S. patent agency," al (Profile/12836/AppleInsider), Dec. 12, 2013, 8 pages. Voip-Pal Exhibit 2075; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Vermont, S. "IPR Statistics Revisited: Yep, It's a Patent Killing Field," PatentAttorney.com, Feb. 8, 2017, 9 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2076; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Steme et al., "PTAB Death Squads: Are All Commercially Viable Patents Invalid?" IPWatchdog®, Mar. 24, 2014, 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2077; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Sheafe, B., "Dear Congress: A Small Request on Behalf of the Innovators You (Theoretically) Represent: Part 2," *IPWire*, Jan. 12, 2018, 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2078; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Brachmann, S., "Are conflicts of interest at the PTAB leading to preferential decisions for Apple?" IPWatchdog®, Apr. 28, 2017, 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2079; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Quinn et al., "Patent owners do not like IPRs despite what Bloomberg Law, AIPLA study says," IPWatchdog®, Feb. 6, 2017, 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2080; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; "Does Google's Michelle Lee Work for Both Google and the U.S. Patent Office at the Same Time?" The Corruption Times, Your Public New WIKI for Social Updates Apr. 6, 2016, 8 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 20x1; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Morinville, P., "The Senate Must Vet Vishal Amin," IPWatchdog, Apr. 23, 2017, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2082; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; The New York Times "May 15, 1911, Supreme Court Orders Standard Oil to Be Broken Up," By the Learning Network, May 15, 2012, 3 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2083; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Simpson et al., "PTAB Kill Rates: How IPRs Are Affecting Patents," Law360, New York, Sep. 15, 2015, 6 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2084; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Vermont, S., "IPR Statistics Revisited: Yep, It's a Patent Killing Field," PatentAttorney.com, Feb. 8, 2017, 9 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2085; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Robinson, E., "Why the Unified Patents Model Would Not Work in China," IPWatchdog®, Apr. 26, 2017, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2086; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Brachmann et al., "US Inventor sets patents on fire as part of PTAB protest at USPTO," IPWatchdog®, Aug. 11, 2017, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2087; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; "Selection process for assigning judges to expanded PTAB panels," 717 Madison Place, Aug. 28, 2017, 3 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2088; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Eden, S., "How the U.S. Patent Office Got So Screwed Up," *Popular Mechanics*, Jun. 21, 2016, 21 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2089; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Quinn, G., "Supreme Court to decide if Inter Partes Review is Unconstitutional," IPWatchdog®, Jun. 12, 2017, 4 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2090; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Quinn, G., "Industry reaction to SCOTUS patent venue decision in TC Heartland v. Kraft Food Group," IPWatchdog®, May 22, 2017, 7 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2091; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Flibbert et al., "5 Distinctions Between IPRs and District Court Patent Litigation," Finnegan, Dec. 16, 2015, 6 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2092; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; "2404. Hobbs Act—Under Color of Official Right," USAM, Department of Justice, downloaded on Jan. 12, 2018, 5 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2093; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; "Selection process for assigning judges to expanded PTAB panels," 717 Madison Place, Aug. 28, 2017, 3 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2094; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; "2015 Summary of Ethics Rules," Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, 16 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2095; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; "Patent Trial and Appeal Board Statistics," United States Patent and Trademark Office, USPTO, Mar. 31, 2017, 15 pages.

Voip-Pal Exhibit 2096; IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201; Madigan et al., "Turning Gold to Lead: How Patent Eligibility Doctrine is Undermining U.S. 1 cadership in Innovation," George Mason Law & Economics Research Paper No. 17-16, Mar. 30, 2017, 21 pages. United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Cases IPR2016-01198 and IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat Nos. 9,179,005 B2 and 8,542,815 B2; Order, Conduct of Proceeding, 37 C.F.R. § 42.5, for both proceedings; Paper No. 62, Entered: Jan. 19, 2018, 4 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Notice of Appeal, Dated: Jan. 22, 2018, 5 pages.

# (56)

## References Cited

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Apple Exhibit 1022, IPR2016-01198, Telephonic Hearing Before the Administrative Patent Judges; Jan. 19, 2018; 14 pages.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Notice of Appeal, Dated: Jan. 22, 2018, 5 pages.

Apple Exhibit 1022, IPR2016-01201, Telephonic Hearing Before the Administrative Patent Judges; Jan. 19, 2018; 14 pages.

Case: 18-1456; Document: 1-1; Filed: Jan. 23, 2018, page. United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit; Not ce of Docketing; 18-1456— Apple Inc. v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc.; Date of Docketing: Jan. 23, 2018, IPR2016-01198; 1 page.

Case: 18-1456; Document: 1-2; Filed: Jan. 23, 2018, 34 pages United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; IP R2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Notice of Appeal, (Dated: Jan. 22, 2018, 5 pages); with Paper 53; Entered: Nov. 20, 2017; Final Written Decision; 35 U.S.C. § 318(a) and 37 C.F.R. § 42.7; (29 pages). Case: 18-1456; Document 6; Filed: Jan. 25, 2018; 14 pages: In the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, Apple Inc., Petitioner-Appelleat, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent O vner-Appellea. On Appeal from the United States Patent and Tra lemark Office, Patent Trial and Appeal Board, in Case No. IPR2016-01198; Motion of Appellant Apple Inc. to Stay Appeal or for a Lim ted Remand to Allow Conclusion of Administrative Proceedings.

Case: 18-1457; Document: 1-1; Filed: Jan. 23, 2018, 1 page: United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit; No ice of Docketing; 18-1457—Apple Inc. v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc.; Date of Docketing: Jan. 23, 2018, IPR2016-01201; 1 page.

Case: 18-1457; Document: 1-2; Filed: Jan. 23, 2)18, 34 pages: United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; 1?R2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815; Notice of Appeal, (Dated Jan. 22, 2018, 5 pages); with Paper 54; Entered: Nov. 20, 2017. Final Written Decision; 35 U.S.C. § 318(a) and 37 C.F.R. § 42,73; (29 pages). Case: 18-1457; Document 6; Filed: Jan. 25, 2018; 4 pages: In the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, Apple Inc., Petitioner-Appellant, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Cwner-Appellee. On Appeal from the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Patent Trial and Appeal Board, in Case No. IPR2016-01201; Motion of Appellant Apple Inc. to Stay Appeal or for a Linited Remand to Allow Conclusion of Administrative Proceedings.

United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Petitioner's Reply in Support of its Motion for Entry of Judgment in Favor of Petitioner as a Sanction for Improper Ex Parte Communications by Patent Owner, or, Alternatively for New and Constitutionally Correct Proceedings, Date: Jan. 26, 2018, 11 pages. United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005; Petitioner's Updated Exhibit List, Date: Jan. 26, 2018, 4 pages. Apple Exhibit 1023, IPR2016-01198, Voip-Pal Isss es a Correction

united States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner; Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat No. 8,542,815; Petitioner's Reply in Support of its Motion for Enry of Judgment in Favor of Petitioner as a Sanction for Improper Ex Parte Communications by Patent Owner, or, Alternatively for New and Constitutionally Correct Proceedings, Date: Jan. 26 2018, 11 pages. United States Patent and Trademark Office; Before the Patent Trial and Appeal Board; Apple Inc., Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com, Inc., Patent Owner, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat No. 8,542,815; Petitioner's Updated Exhibit List, Date: Jan. 26, 2018, 4 pages. Apple Exhibit 1023, IPR2016-01201, Voip-Pal Issues a Correction

to its Press Release of Sep. 18, 2017; Jan. 12, 20 8, 1 page.

Case: 18-1456; Document 7; Filed: Jan. 29, 2018; 2 pages: United tes Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, Order; consolidating to appeals.

Se: 18-1457; Document 7; Filed: Jan. 29, 2018; 2 pages: United tes Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, Order; consolidating

mplaint for Patent Infringement, United States District Court, strict of Nevada, Case No. 2:16-cv-2338, Voip-Pal.com, Inc., a vada corporation, Plaintiff v. Twitter, Inc., a California corpotion, Defendant, Filed Oct. 6, 2016, 8 pages.

vil Docket for Case #: 2:16-cv-02338-RFB-CWH, United States strict Court, District of Nevada (Las Vegas), Voip-Pal.com, Inc. v. vitter; Inc., Date Filed: Oct. 6, 2016, 2 pages.

ible of Exhibits, Case 2:16-ev-02338-RFB-CWH, Filed Oct. 6, )16, 1 page.

khibit A, Case 2:16-cv-02338-RFB-CWH, Filed Oct. 6, 2016, U.S. at. No. 8,542,815 B2, Issued Sep. 24, 2013, to Clay Perrault et al., c pages.

chibit B, Case 2:16-cv-02338-RFB-CWH, Filed Oct. 6, 2016, U.S. at. No. 9,179,005 B2, Issued Nov. 3, 2015, to Clay Perrault et al., 3 pages.

xhibit C, Case 2:16-cv-02338-RFB-CWH, Filed Oct. 6, 2016, etter dated Dec. 18, 2015 giving notice of U.S. Pat. Nos. 8,542,815 12; 9,179,005 B2; and related Patents listed in Attachment A, 4 ages.

xhibit D, Case 2:16-cv-02338-RFB-CWH, Filed Oct. 6, 2016, sserted Claims and Infringement Conditions, United States Disict Court, District of Nevada, Voip-Pal.com, Inc., a Nevada orporation, Plaintiff v. Twitter, Inc., a California corporation, refendants, 6 pages.

Chart 1 to Exhibit D, Case 2.16-ev-02338-RFB-CWH, Filed Oct. 6, 016, Chart 1, Asserted Claims and Infringement Conditions Conerning U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, United States District Court, District of Nevada, Voip-Pal.com, Inc., a Nevada corporation, laintiff v. Twitter, Inc., a California corporation, Defendants, 20

Thart 2 to Exhibit D, Case 2:16-cv-02338-RFB-CWH, Filed Oct. 6, 016. Chart 2, Asserted Claims and Infringement Conditions Concerning U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, United States District Court, District of Nevada, Voip-Pal.com, Inc., a Nevada corporation, Plaintiff v. Twitter, Inc., a California corporation, Defendants, 28 (2005)

Exhibit E, Case 2:16-cv-02338-RFB-CWH, Filed Oct. 6, 2016, VPLM Active U.S. Patent Matters as of October 1, 2016, 2 pages. Exhibit F, Case 2:16-cv-02338-RFB-CWH, Filed Oct. 6, 2016, Witter Royalty Monetization Analysis Overview, 4 pages.

Patent Owner's Preliminary Response, Case No. IPR2016-01082, J.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, *Unified Patents Inc.*, Petitioner, v. Voip-Pal.com Inc., Patent Owner, Filing Date: Aug. 26, 2016, 80 pages. Voip-Pal.com, Inc. Exhibit 2001, Comparison of portions of Petition with portions of Declaration, IPR2016-01082, *Unified Patents* v. Voip-Pal, Filing Date: Aug. 26, 2016, 9 pages.

Patent Owner's Preliminary Response to Petition for Inter Partes Review, Case No. IPR2016-01201, U.S. Pat. No. 8,542,815, *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. *Voip-Pal.com Inc.*, Patent Owner, Filing Date: Sep. 19, 2016, 74 pages.

Voip-Pal.com, Inc. Exhibit 2001, Comparison of Petition (Ground 1) with Petition (Ground 2), IPR2016-01201, Apple v. Voip-Pal, Filing Date: Sep. 19, 2016, 19 pages.

Patent Owner's Preliminary Response to Petition for Inter Partes Review, Case No. IPR2016-01198, U.S. Pat. No. 9,179,005, *Apple Inc.*, Petitioner, v. *Voip-Pal.com Inc.*, Patent Owner, Filing Date: Sep. 21, 2016, 74 pages.

Voip-Pal.com, Inc. Exhibit 2001, Comparison of Petition (Ground 1) with Petition (Ground 2), IPR2016-01198, Apple v. Voip-Pal, Filing Date: Sep. 21, 2016, 21 pages.

Canadian Office Action dated Aug. 16, 2016 for Canadian Patent Application No. 2,681,984.

European Examination Report dated Aug. 29, 2016 for European Patent Application No. EP 07 855 436.7.

Communication under Rule 71(3) EPC—Intention to Grant—dated Oct. 14, 2016 for European Patent Application No. EP 07 816 106.4.

Page 19

### (56)

### References Clted

# OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Andrew Cray, IP PBXs: Open Questions, Data Communications, The Global Magazine for Network Architects, pp. 1, 114, 69-84, Mar. 1999, United States.

Mark Spencer, et al., The Asterisk Handbook, Mar. 30, 2003, 71 pages, Version 2, Digium, Inc., United States.

Jim Van Meggelen, et al., Asterisk: The Future of Telephony, Aug. 31, 2005, 376 pages, O'Reilly Media, Inc., United States.

David Gomillion, et al., Building Telephony Systems with Asterisk, Sep., 2005, 174 pages, Packt Publishing, United Kingdom.

Paul Mahler., VoIP Telephony with Asterisk, 2004, 211 pp., Signate, United States.

Avaya Inc., Understanding VoIP, Leveraging Technology for a Competitive Edge, White Paper, Oct. 2005, 31 pages, Avaya Inc., United States.

Avaya Inc., Feature Description and Implementation for Avaya Communication Manager, Issue 3, Jun. 2005, 1444 pages, Avaya Inc., United States.

Avaya Inc., Administration Guide for Avaya Communication Manager, Issue 1, Jun. 2005, 1656 pages, Avaya Inc., United States.

Avaya Inc., Configuring Avaya Communication Manager with a Multi Location Dial Plan—Issue 1.0, Avaya Solution & Interoperability Test Lab, Mar. 18, 2004, 18 pages, Avaya Inc., United States. Avaya Inc., Application Notes for H.323 Voice over IP Trunking between Avaya Communication Manager and VoIP Americas Nativevoip VoIP Service—Issue 1.0, Avaya Solution & Interoperability Test Lab, 2005, 13 pages, Avaya Inc., United States.

Avaya Inc., Configuring H.323 Signaling and IP Trunks between Avaya Communication Manager and Cisco CallManager 4.0—Issue 1.0, Avaya Solution & Interoperability Test Lab, 2005, 19 pages, Avaya Inc., United States.

John Alexander, et al., A Cisco AVVID Solution, Cisco CallManager Fundamentals, 2002, 722 pp., Cisco Press, United States.

John Alexander, et al., Cisco CallManager Fundamentals, Second Edition, 2006, 975 pages, Cisco Systems, Inc., United States.

Salvatore Collora et al., A Cisco AVVID Solution, Cisco CallManager Best Practices, 2004, 620 pages, Cisco Systems, Inc., United States. Cisco Systems, Inc., Cisco IP Telephony Network Design Guide, Cisco CallManager Release 3.0(5), 2000, 262 pages, Cisco Systems, Inc., United States.

David Bateman, Configuring CallManager and Unity: A Step-by-Step Guide, 2005, 560 pages, Cisco Press, United States.

Cisco Systems, Inc., System Description for the Cisco Communications Network, Version 2.1, Jan. 1999, 42 pages, Cisco Systems, Inc., United States.

Web-page, http://business.mci.com/small\_business/local\_long\_distance/mci\_advantage\_faq.jsp, as accessed Mar. 12, 2019, 3 pages, MCI Inc., United States.

Henry Sinnreich et al., SIP Beyond VolP, Jul. 2005, pp. 48-53, VON Publishing, LLC, Melville, NY, United States.

Taavet Hinrikus, Skype API, Description of Skype API and how to use it, Version 1.2 Mar. 4, 2005, 2005, 37 pages, Skype Technologies S.A., Luxembourg.

Baset et al., An Analysis of the Skype Peer-to-Peer Internet Telephony Protocol, Sep. 15, 2004, 12 pages, Department of Computer Science, Columbia University. United States.

Hao Wang, Skype VoIP service—architecture and comparison, Infotech Seminar Advanced Communication Services (ACS), 2005, 10 pages, Institute of Communication Networks and Computer Engineering, University of Stuttgart, Germany.

Dennis Bergström, An analysis of Skype VoIP application for use in a corporate environment., http://www.geocities.com/bergstromdennis/, Oct. 28, 2004, 30 pages, Version 1.3, United States.

Web-page, Skype for Windows I.4, http://www.skype.com/products/ skype/windows/, as accessed Oct. 26, 2005, 1 page, Skype Technologies S.A., Luxembourg.

Web-page, http://www.skype.com/help/guides/call.html, as accessed Oct. 26, 2005, 1 page, Skype Technologies S.A., Luxembourg.

Web-page, How to Use Skype, http://www.skype.com/help/guides/ usingskype.html, as accessed Oct. 27, 2005, 5 pages, Skype Technologies S.A., Luxembourg.

Web-page, How to Use SkypeOut, http://www.skype.com/help/guides/skypeout.html, as accessed Oct. 26, 2005, 2 pages, Skype Technologies S.A., Luxembourg.

Web-page, http://www.skype.com/products/, as accessed Oct. 30, 2005, 3 pages, Skype Technologies S.A., Luxembourg.

Web-page, Skype Out, http://www.skype.com/products/skypeout/, as accessed Jan. 27, 2005, 2 pages, Skype Technologies S.A., Luxembourg.

Web-page, Skype for Windows, http://www.skype.com/products/ skype/windows/, as accessed Jan. 19, 2005, 1 page, Skype Technologies S.A., Luxembourg.

Web-page, http://www.skype.com/help/guides/remove.html, as accessed Jan. 25, 2005, 1 page, Skype Technologies S.A., Luxembourg.

Web-page, How to Use Skype, http://www.skype.com/help/guides/ usingskype.html, as accessed Jan. 27, 2005, 5 pages, Skype Technologies S.A., Luxembourg.

Web-page, How to Use SkypeOut, http://www.skype.com/help/guides/skypeout.html, as accessed Jan. 27, 2005, 2 pages, Skype Technologies S.A., Luxembourg.

Web-page, http://www.skype.com/, as accessed Jan. 30, 2005, 3 pages, Skype Technologies S.A., Luxembourg.

Quintum Technologies, Inc., Tenor Call Routing Server, Product Guide, P/N. 480-0028-00-00, 70 pages, Quintum Technologies, Inc., United States.

Quintum Technologies, Inc., Tenor Call Routing, 27 pages, Quintum Technologies, Inc., United States.

Quintum Technologies, Inc., Tenor Call Routing, 19 pages, Quintum Technologies, Inc., United States.

Vonage Holdings Corp., Form 10-K Annual Report, Apr. 17, 2007, 142 pages, Vonage Holdings Corp., United States.

Federal Communications Commission, In the Matter of Vonage Holdings Corporation Petition for Declaratory Ruling Concerning an Order of the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission, Memorandum Opinion and Order, Nov. 12, 2004, 41 pages, United States. William B. Wilhelm, et al., Petition for Declaratory Ruling, Sep. 22, 2003, 142 pages, United States.

William B. Wilhelm, et al., WC 03-211; Vonage Petition for Declaratory Ruling, Oct. 1, 2004, 201 pages, United States.

Web-page, http://www.vonage.com/no\_flash/features.php?feature= 3 way\_ calling, as accessed Nov. 6, 2004, 1 page, Vonage Holdings Corp. United States.

Web-page, http://www.vonage.com/no\_flash/features.php?feature=7\_dig it\_ dialing, as accessed Nov. 6, 2004, 1 page, Vonage Holdings Corp, United States.

Web-page, http://www.vonage.com/no\_flash/features.php?feature= 311, as accessed Nov. 6, 2004, 2 pages, Vonage Holdings Corp, United States.

Web-page, http://www.vonage.com/no\_flash/features.php?feature= subscriber\_to\_subscriber, as accessed Apr. 6, 2005, 1 page, Vonage Holdings Corp, United States.

J. Rosenberg, et al., SIP: Session Initiation Protocol, Jun. 2002, 269 pages, The Internet Society, United States.

Jonathan Davidson, et al., A Systematic Approach to Understanding the Basics of Voice over IP, Voice over IP Fundamentals, 2000, 421 pages, Cisco Press, United States.

John Alexander, et al., A Cisco AVVID Solution, Cisco CallManager Fundamentals, 2002. 729 pages, Cisco Press, United States.

J. Postel, RFC 768, "User Datagram Protocol", ISI, Aug. 1980, 3 pages, https://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc768.pdf.

J. Postel et al., RFC 793, "Transmission Control Protocol: DARPA Internet Program Protocol Specification," Sep. 1981, 89 pages, https://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc768.pdf.

J. Postel, RFC 821, "Simple Mail Transfer Protocol", ISI, Aug. 1982, 70 pages, https://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc821.pdf.

J. Mogul, J. Postel, RFC 950, "Internet Standard Subnetting Procedure," Aug. 1985, 18 pages, https://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc950.pdf.
H. Schulzrinne et al., RFC 1889, "RTP: A Transport Protocol for Real-Time Applications," Jan. 1996, 75 pages, https://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc1889.pdf.

Page 20

### (56)

# References Cited

### OTHER PUBLICATIONS

P. Falstrom, Cisco Systems Inc., RFC 2916, "E.164 number and DNS," Sep. 2000, 10 pages, https://tools.ietf.org/pdf\_rfc2916.pdf. R. Stewart et al., RFC 2960, "Stream Control Transmission Protocol," Oct. 2000, 134 pages, https://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc2960.pdf. G. Sidebottom et al., RFC 3332, "Signaling System 7 (SS7) Message Transfer Part 3 (MTP3)—User Adaptation Layer (M3UA), Sep. 2002, 120 pages, https://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc3332.pdf

G. Camarillo et al., RFC 3398, "Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) User Part (ISUP) to Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Mapping," Dec. 2002, 68 pages, https://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc3398. pdf.

F. Andreasen et al., Cisco Systems, RFC 3435, "Media Gateway Control Protocol (MGCP)-Version 1.0," Jan. 2003, 210 pages, https://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc3435.pdf.

M. Foster et al., NeuStar, Inc., RFC 3482, "No. Portability in the Global Switched Telephone Network (GSTN): An Overview," Feb. 2003, 30 pages, https://tools.ietf.org/pdf/rfc3482.pd

ITU-T Recommendation H.225.0, "Call signalling protocols and media stream packetization for packet-based multi nedia communication systems," 1996, https://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-H.225.0. ITU-T Recommendation H.245, "Control protocol for multimedia communication," 1996, https://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-H.245/en. ITU-T Recommendation H.248.1, "Gateway control protocol," 2002, https://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-H.248.1.

ITU-T Recommendation H.323, "Packet-based multimedia communications systems," 1996, https://www.itu.int/rec/ [-REC-H.323/. ITU-T Recommendation X.500, "Information technology-Open Systems Interconnection—the Directory: Overview of concepts, models and services," 1988, https://www.itu.int/rec T-REC-X.500. Bellcore, "Bell Communications Research Specific tion of Signalling System No. 7" (Bell Communications Research Specification of SS7), GR-246-CORE, Issue 3, 2644 pages, Dec 1998.

rformance Technologies, Inc., "Tutorial on Signaling System 7 SS7)," SS7 Tutorial by Performance Technologies (www.pt.com), pages, 2003

litema et al., "An Architecture for Residential Internet Telephony rvice," IEEE Network, May/Jun. 1999, 7 pages.

cent Technologies, "Definity System's Little Instruction Book for sic Administration," Apr. 2000, 124 pages.

sco Systems, "Enhanced Gatekeeper Solutions Using GKTMP/ PI", White Paper, 2000, 12 pages.

nerousis et al., "Tops: An Architecture for Telephony over Packet etworks," IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications, 1. 17, No. 1, Jan. 1999 (18 pages).

nonymous, "What Is ENUM?", Network World, IDG Communitions, May 11, 2004, as downloaded Sep. 3, 2020 from: https:// ww.networkworld.com/article/2332977/lan-wan-what-is-enum. ml (8 pp.).

isco Systems, "Cisco Gatekeeper External Interface Reference, ersion 4.2," Cisco IOS Release 12.2(15)T, Mar. 2003 (146 pages). on Brown, "Unified Communications Using Communité," White aper, Interactive Intelligence, May 1, 2002 (24 pages).

onexus, "Microsoft-based IP PBX Communications Solution: Enterrise Interaction Center," Vonexus (a wholly-owned subsidiary of iteractive Intelligence Inc., Jul. 2004 (4 pages).

onald E. Brown, "The Interaction Center Platform," White Paper, nteractive Intelligence, Feb. 18, 2003 (35 pages).

nteractive Intelligence, Inc., "Interaction Director Technical Over-iew," Interaction Center 1.3, 2.1, and 2.2, Interactive Intelligence, 003 (35 pages)

nteractive Intelligence, Inc., "Interaction SIP Proxy," Datasheet, nteractive Intelligence, Feb. 2004 (2 pages).

Bob Roaten, "IP Telephony and EIC: A Technical Overview," White aper, Interactive Intelligence, Jul. 22, 1998 (9 pages).

David Fuller, "IP Telephony and the Interaction Center Platform," White Paper, Interactive Intelligence, Sep. 25, 2003 (29 pages).

cited by examiner

Dec. 29, 2020

Sheet 1 of 17

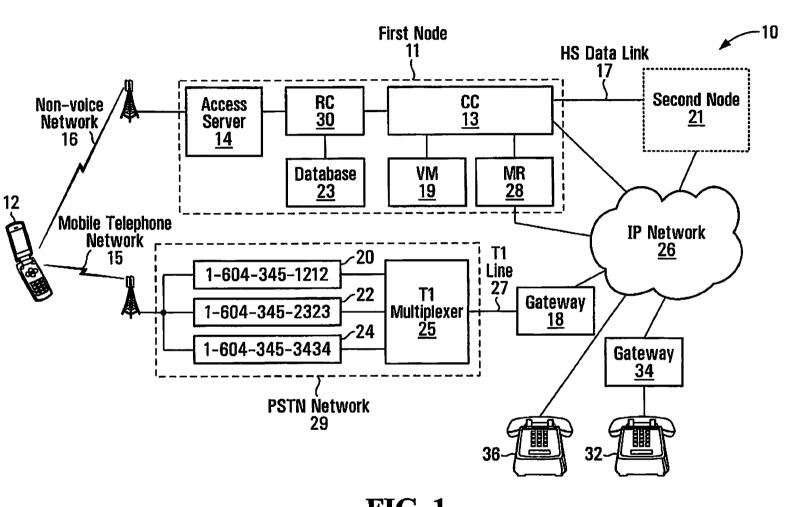
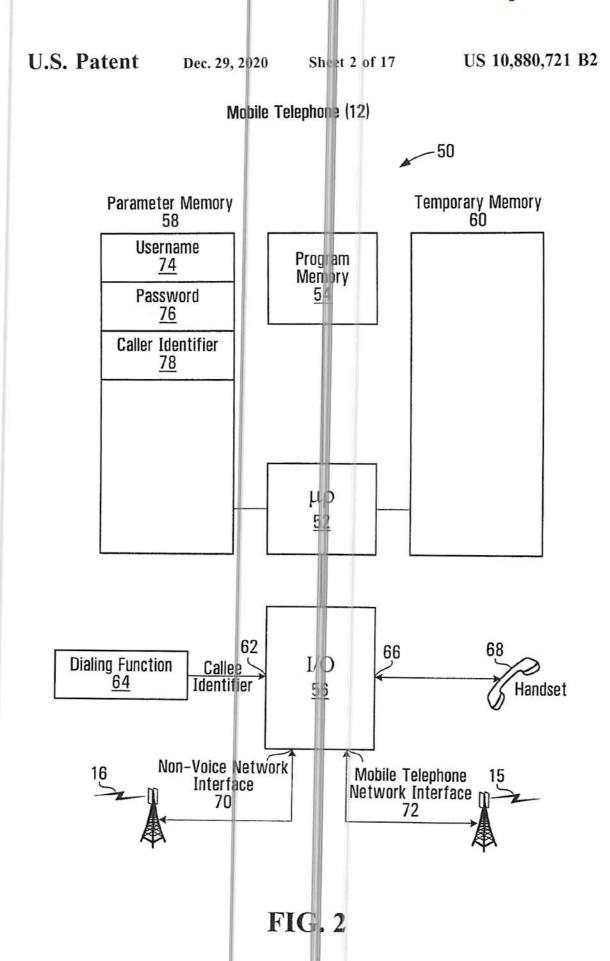


FIG. 1



U.S. Patent Dec. 29, 2020 Sheet 3 of 17 US 10,880,721 B2

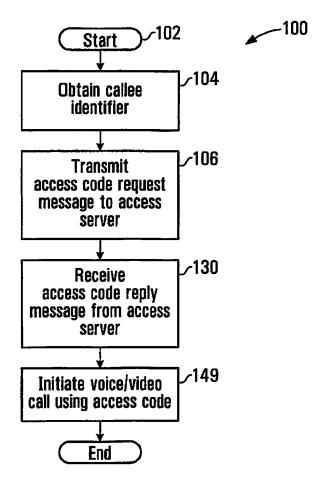


FIG. 3

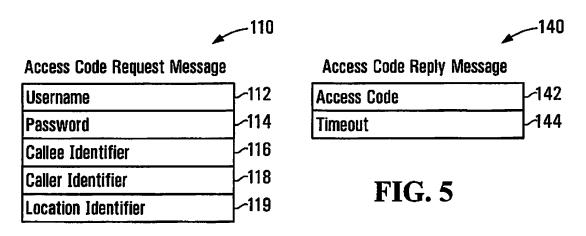
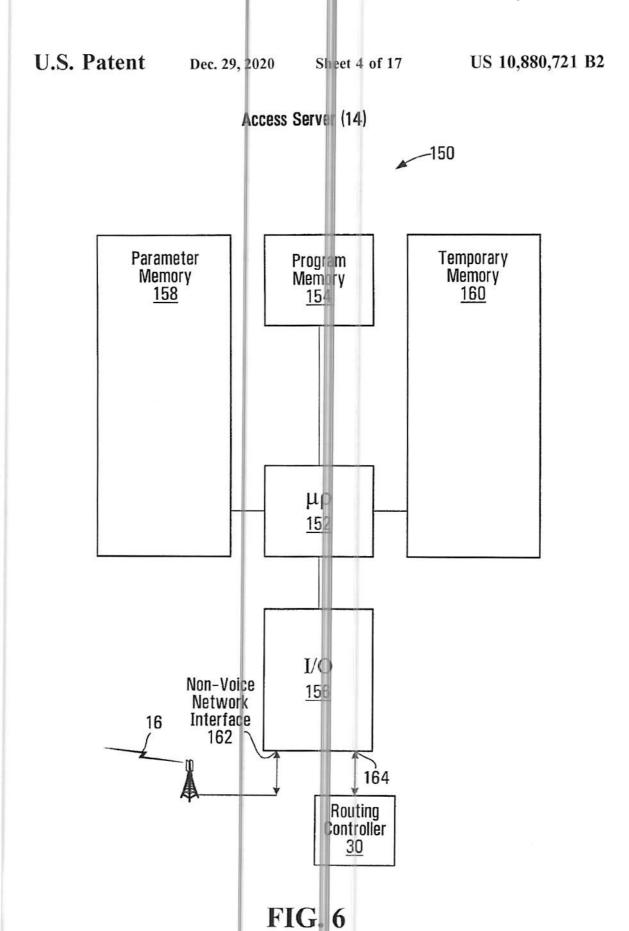
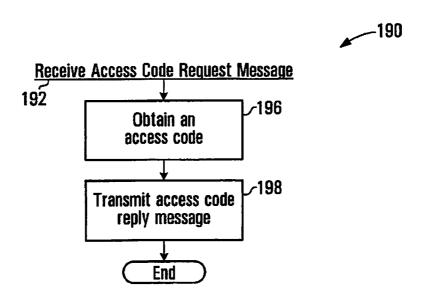


FIG. 4

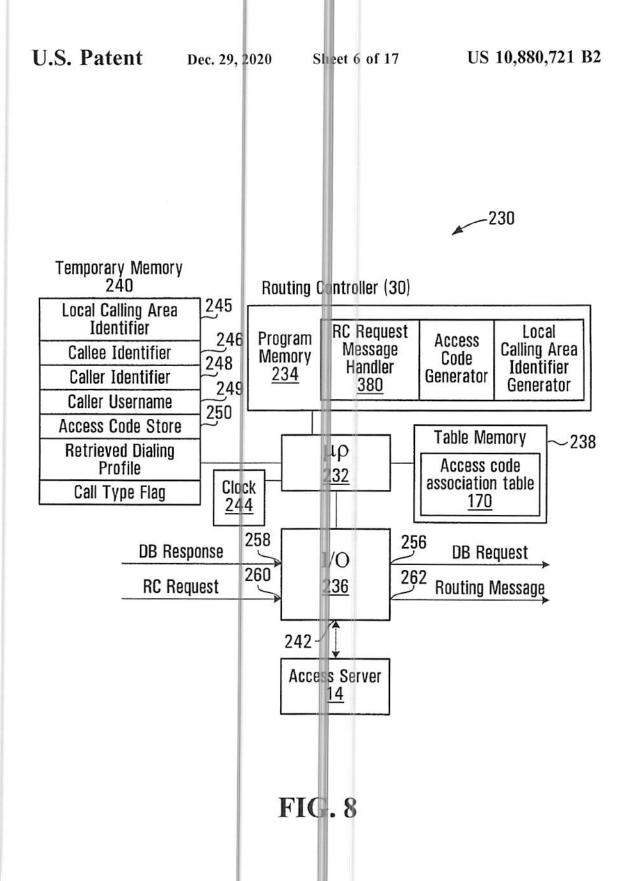


Dec. 29, 2020

Sheet 5 of 17



**FIG.** 7



Dec. 29, 2020

Sheet 7 of 17

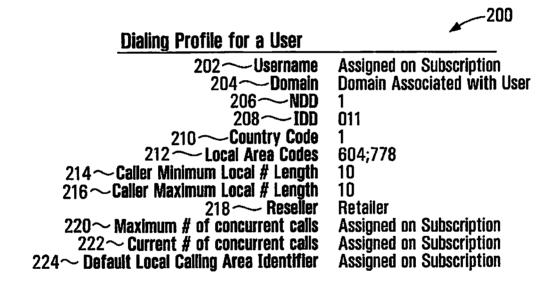
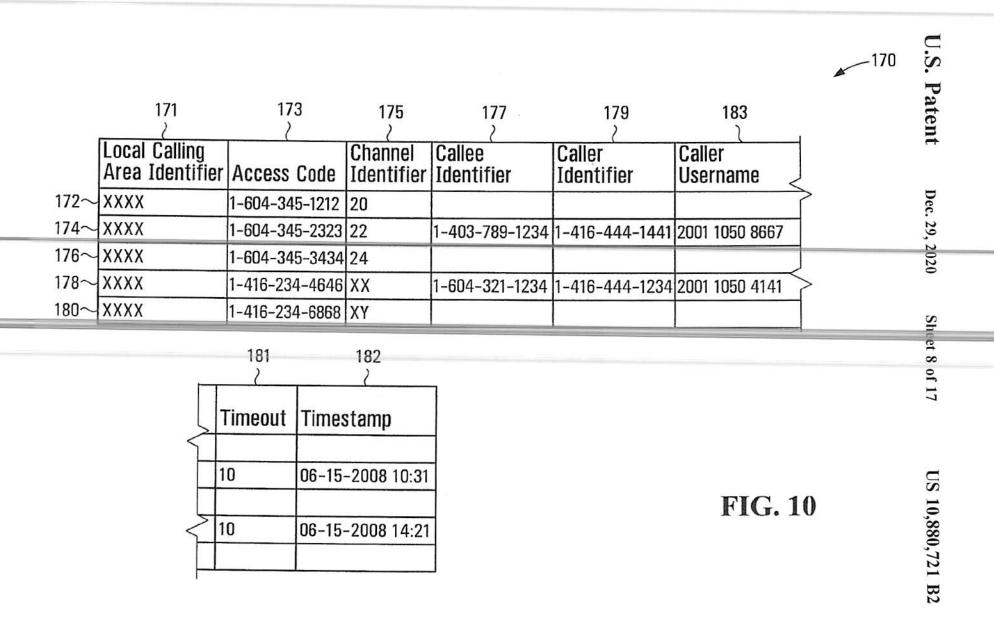
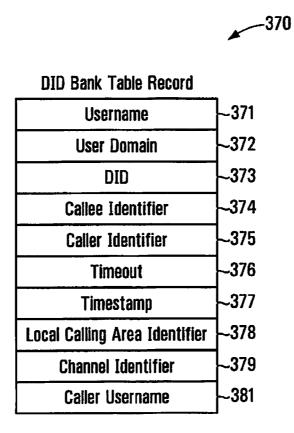


FIG. 9



Dec. 29, 2020

Sheet 9 of 17



**FIG. 11** 

U.S. Patent Dec. 29, 2020 Sheet 10 of 17 US 10,880,721 B2

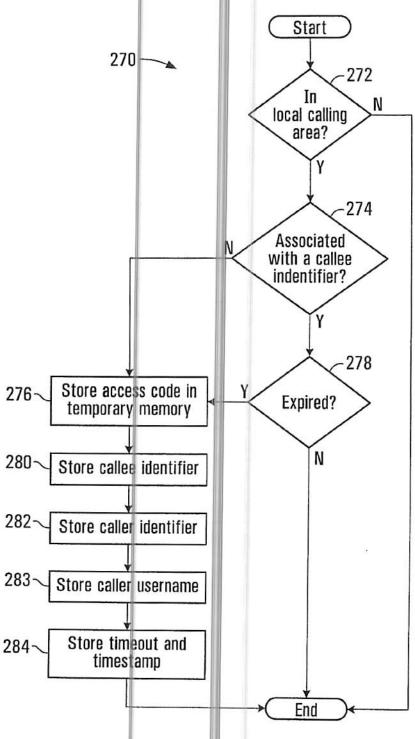
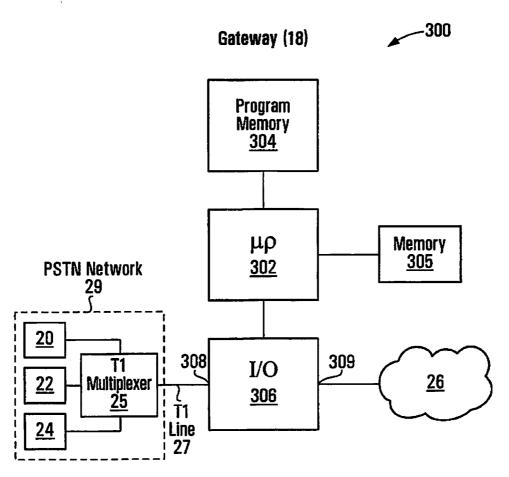


FIG. 12

Dec. 29, 2020

Sheet 11 of 17



**FIG. 13** 

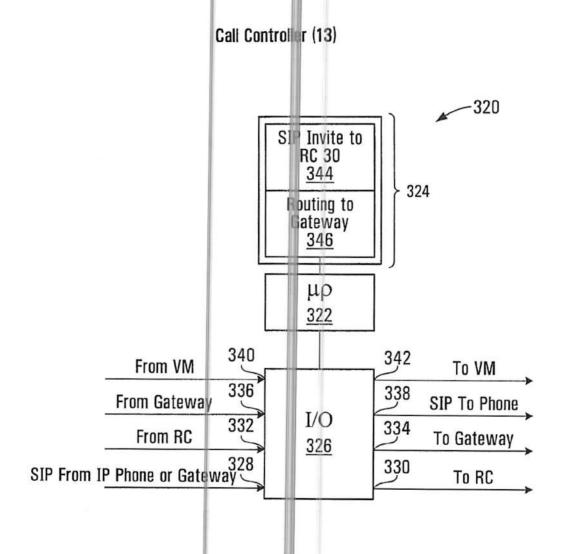
SIP Invite Messag	<u>le</u> 310
312~Caller Identifier	1-604-678-1234@20.14.102.5
14~ Callee Identifier	1-604-345-1212
115~ Digest Parameter	XXXXXXX
16~Call Identifer	FF10@20.14.102.5
17~IP Address	20.14.102.5
Gateway UDP Port	12378

**FIG. 14** 

Dec. 29, 2020

Sheet 12 of 17

US 10,880,721 B2



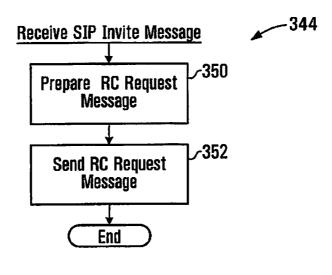
**FIG. 15** 

Dec. 29, 2020

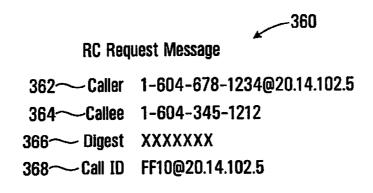
Sheet 13 of 17

US 10,880,721 B2

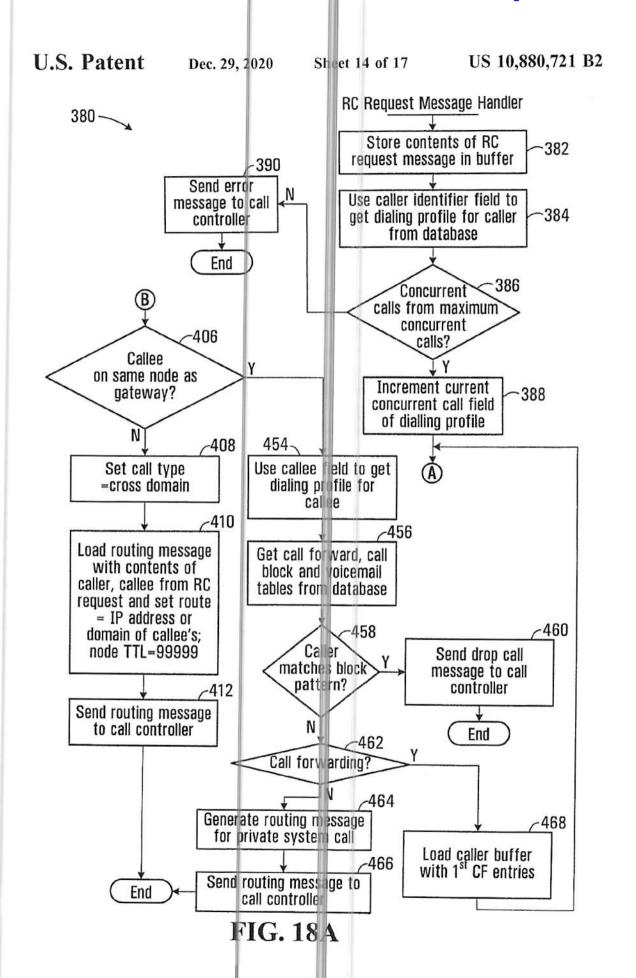
# **SIP Invite Request Process**

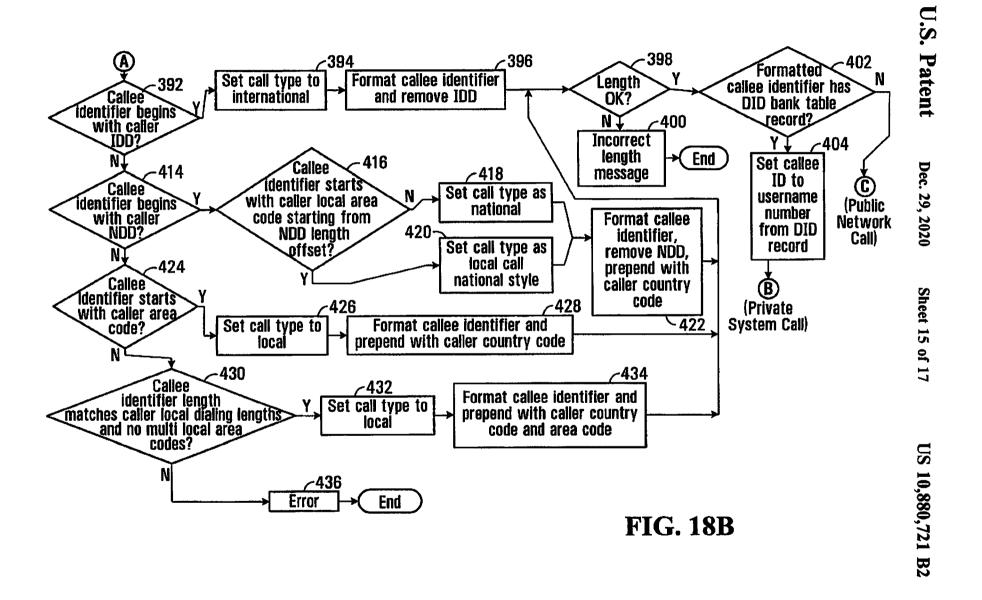


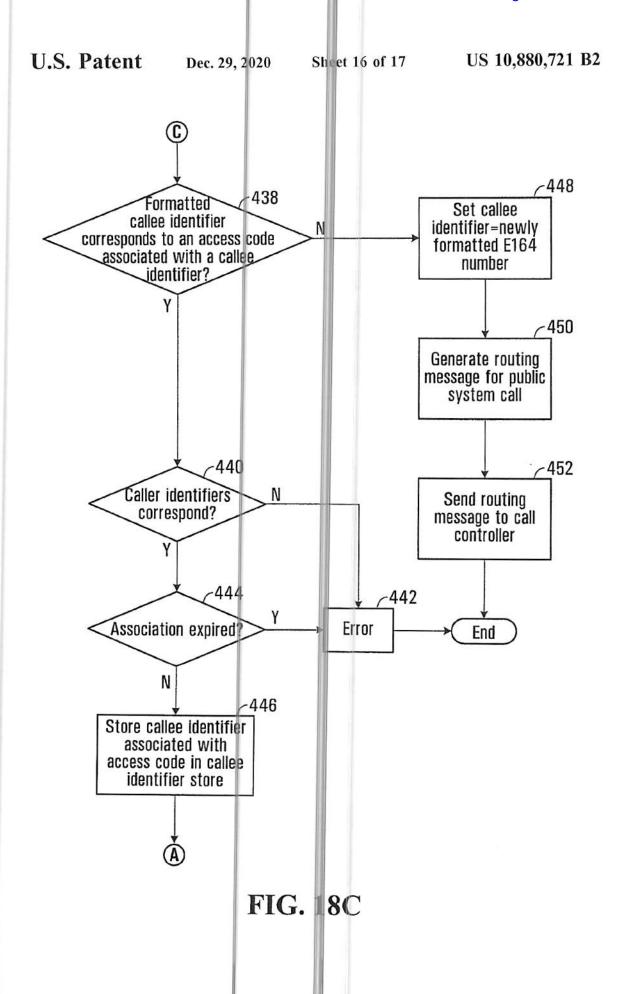
**FIG. 16** 



**FIG. 17** 





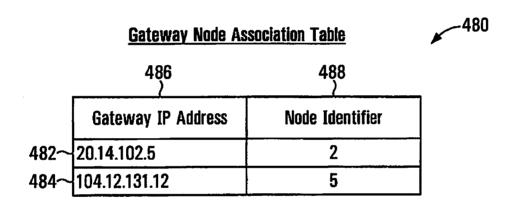


U.S. Patent

Dec. 29, 2020

**Sheet 17 of 17** 

US 10,880,721 B2



**FIG. 19** 

### 1 MOBILE GATEWAY

#### INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE TO ANY PRIORITY APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. application Ser. No. 13/056,277, filed Jan. 27, 2011, entitled "Mobile Gateway", which is a national phase entry of PCT/CA2009/001062, filed Jul. 28, 2009, which claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/129,898, filed Jul. 28, 2008, 10 all of which are incorporated by reference in their entireties.

#### BACKGROUND

Field

This invention relates generally to telecommunication, and more particularly to methods, systems, apparatuses, and computer readable media for initiating or enabling a call with a mobile telephone to a callee.

Description of the Related Technologies

Mobile telephone service providers often charge significant fees for long distance telephone calls, particularly when the mobile telephone is roaming in another mobile telephone service provider's network.

One known technique for avoiding the long distance 25 charges of mobile telephone service providers is to use a "calling card". A "calling card" may permit the user of the mobile telephone to place a call to a local telephone number or to a less-expensive telephone number (such as a toll-free number, for example) instead of placing the call directly to 30 the callee. The user may thus avoid the long distance charges of the mobile telephone service provider, which may be higher than the charges for using the "calling card". However, this technique can be cumbersome and undesirable, because it may require the user of the mobile telephone to 35 follow a number of complicated or cumbersome steps in order to initiate a call to the callee, for example.

#### SUMMARY OF CERTAIN EMBODIMENTS

In accordance with one aspect there is provided a method of initiating a call to a callee using a mobile telephone. The method involves receiving, from a user of the mobile telephone, a callee identifier associated with the callee; transmitting an access code request message to an access server, the access code request message including the callee identifier; receiving an access code reply message from the access server in response to the access code request message, the access code reply message including an access code different from the callee identifier and associated with the callee identifier; and initiating a call with the mobile telephone using the access code to identify the callee.

Transmitting may involve transmitting the access code request message to the access server on a non-voice network.

Transmitting may involve transmitting a location identifier of a location associated with the mobile telephone to the access server.

Transmitting the location identifier may involve transmitting an IP address of the mobile telephone in a wireless IP 6 network.

Transmitting the location identifier may involve transmitting an identifier of a wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the mobile telephone.

Transmitting the location identifier may involve transmitting a user-configured identifier of a location associated with the mobile telephone. 2

Receiving the access code reply message may involve ceiving the access code reply message from the access ever on a non-voice network.

Receiving the access code reply message may involve receiving, in the access code reply message, an access code imporarily associated with the callee identifier.

Receiving the access code reply message may involve ceiving, in the access code reply message, a telephone umber identifying a channel operably configured to cooprate with an IP network to cause a call involving the mobile lephone and the callee to be routed through the IP network. Initiating the call may involve engaging a routing conoller to route the call on the IP network to the callee.

The method may further involve: receiving from the mobile telephone the access code request message; communicating with a routing controller to obtain from the routing controller the access code wherein the access code identifies channel and is useable by the mobile telephone to cause the routing controller to establish a call to the callee using the hannel; and transmitting the access code reply message to the mobile telephone.

In accordance with another aspect, there is provided a nobile telephone. The mobile telephone includes: provisions for receiving, from a user of the mobile telephone, a allee identifier associated with the callee; transmitting provisions for transmitting an access code request message of an access server, the access code request message including the callee identifier; provisions for receiving an access code reply message from the access server in response to the access code request message, the access code reply message including an access code different from the callee identifier and associated with the callee identifier; and provisions for nitiating a call using the access code to identify the callee.

The transmitting provisions may include a non-voice network interface for transmitting the access code request message to the access server on a non-voice network.

The access code request message may further include a ocation identifier of a location associated with the mobile elephone.

The location identifier may include an IP address of the mobile telephone in a wireless IP network.

The location identifier may include an identifier of a wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the mobile telephone.

The location identifier may include a user-configured identifier of a location associated with the mobile telephone.

The provisions for receiving an access code reply message may include a non-voice network interface for receiving the access code reply message on a non-voice network.

The access code may include a telephone number.

The means for initiating may involve a mobile telephone network interface.

In accordance with another aspect, there is provided a system for initiating a call to a callee. The system includes the mobile telephone, a routing controller, and an access server. The access server includes: provisions for receiving from the mobile telephone the access code request message; provisions for communicating with the routing controller to obtain from the routing controller the access code wherein the access code identifies a channel and is useable by the mobile telephone to cause the routing controller to establish a call to the callee using the channel; and provisions for transmitting the access code reply message including the access code to the mobile telephone.

In accordance with another aspect, there is provided a mobile telephone. The mobile telephone includes a processor circuit, a network interface in communication with the

processor circuit, and a computer readable medium in communication with the processor circuit and encoded with codes for directing the processor circuit to: receive, from a user of the mobile telephone, a callee identifier associated with the callee; cause an access code request message to be 5 transmitted to an access server, the access code request message including the callee identifier; receive an access code reply message from the access server in response to the access code request message, the access code reply message including an access code different from the callee identifier 10 and associated with the callee identifier, and initiate a call using the access code to identify the callee.

The network interface may include a non-voice network interface, and the codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code request message to be transmitted may 15 message on a non-voice network. include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code request message to be transmitted to the access server using the non-voice network interface on a non-voice

The access code request message may further include a 20 location identifier of a location associated with the mobile

The location identifier may include an IP address of the mobile telephone in a wireless IP network.

The location identifier may include an identifier of a 25 wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the mobile telephone.

The location identifier may include a user-configured identifier of a location associated with the mobile telephone.

The network interface may include a non-voice network 30 interface, and the codes for directing the processor circuit to receive an access code reply message may include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code reply message to be received from the access server using the non-voice network interface on a non-voice network.

The access code may include a telephone number identifying a channel operably configured to cooperate with an IP network to cause a call involving the mobile telephone and the callee to be routed through the IP network.

The network interface may include a mobile telephone 40 network interface, and the codes for directing the processor circuit to initiate may include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause a call to be initiated using the mobile telephone network interface on a mobile telephone network.

In accordance with another aspect, there is provided a 45 system for initiating a call to a callee. The system includes: the mobile telephone; a routing controller; and an access server comprising a processor circuit and a computer readable medium in communication with the processor circuit. The computer readable medium is encoded with codes for 50 directing the processor circuit to: receive from the mobile telephone the access code request message; communicate with the routing controller to obtain from the routing controller the access code wherein the access code identifies a channel and is uscable by the mobile telephone to cause the 55 routing controller to establish a call to the callee using the channel; and transmit the access code reply message to the mobile telephone.

In accordance with another aspect, there is provided a computer readable medium encoded with codes for directing 60 a processor circuit to: receive, from a user of a mobile telephone, a callee identifier associated with a callee; transmit an access code request message to an access server, the access code request message including the callee identifier; receive an access code reply message from the access server 65 in response to the access code request message, the access code reply message including an access code different from

the callee identifier and associated with the callee identifier: and initiate a call using the access code to identify the callee.

In accordance with another aspect, there is provided a method for enabling a mobile telephone to initiate a call to a callee through a channel. The method involves: receiving from the mobile telephone an access code request message including a callee identifier associated with the callee; communicating with a routing controller to obtain from the routing controller an access code identifying the channel, the access code being different from the callee identifier and useable by the mobile telephone to initiate a call to the callee using the channel; and transmitting an access code reply message including the access code to the mobile telephone.

Receiving may involve receiving the access code request

The method may further involve causing the routing controller to produce the access code.

Producing may involve selecting the access code from a pool of access codes, where each access code in the pool of access codes identifies a respective telephone number.

The method may further involve determining a local calling area associated with the mobile telephone.

Determining may involve accessing a dialing profile associated with the caller, the dialing profile including a location field having contents identifying at least a default location of the caller.

Determining may involve receiving an IP address of the mobile telephone in a wireless IP network.

Determining may involve receiving an identifier of a wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the mobile telephone.

Determining may involve receiving a user-configured identifier of a location associated with the mobile telephone.

Selecting may involve selecting an access code in the 35 local calling area associated with the mobile telephone.

Each access code in the pool of access codes may further identify a respective channel operably configured to cooperate with an IP network to cause a call involving the mobile telephone and the callee to be routed through the IP network.

The method may further involve causing the routing controller to establish communication through the IP network in response to a call received on the channel.

Producing may further involve storing a caller identifier associated with the mobile telephone in association with the

Causing the routing controller to establish communication may involve causing the routing controller to establish communication only if the caller identifier associated with the access code identifies the mobile telephone.

Producing may further involve storing the callee identifier in association with the access code.

Producing may further involve searching the pool of access codes for an access code associated with the callee identifier to identify the channel usable by the mobile telephone to initiate a call to the callee.

Producing may further involve storing, in association with the access code, a timestamp for use in determining when the usability of the access code to initiate a call to the callee

Causing the routing controller to establish communication may involve causing the routing controller to establish communication only if the usability of the access code to initiate a call to the callee has not expired.

Transmitting may involve transmitting the access code reply message on a non-voice network.

In accordance with another aspect, there is provided a system for enabling a mobile telephone to initiate a call to

a callee through a channel. The system includes: provisions for receiving from the mobile telephone an access code request message including a callee identifier associated with the callee; provisions for communicating with the routing controller to obtain from the routing controller an access 5 code identifying the channel, the access code being different from the callee identifier and useable by the mobile telephone to initiate a call to the callee using the channel; and provisions for transmitting an access code reply message including the access code to the mobile telephone.

The provisions for receiving may include a non-voice network interface for receiving the access code request message on a non-voice network.

The system may further include provisions for producing the access code.

The provisions for producing may include a processor circuit operably configured to select the access code from a pool of access codes, where each access code in the pool of access codes identifies a respective telephone number.

The processor circuit may be operably configured to 20 determine a local calling area associated with the mobile telephone.

The processor circuit may be operably configured to determine a local calling area associated with the mobile telephone using a dialing profile associated with the caller, 25 the dialing profile including a location field having contents identifying at least a default location of the caller.

The processor circuit may be operably configured to determine a local calling area associated with the mobile telephone using an IP address of the mobile telephone in a 30 wireless IP network.

The processor circuit may be operably configured to determine a local calling area associated with the mobile telephone using an identifier of a wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the mobile tele- 35

The processor circuit may be operably configured to determine a local calling area associated with the mobile telephone using a user-configured identifier of a location associated with the mobile telephone.

The processor circuit may be operably configured to select an access code in the local calling area associated with the mobile telephone.

Each access code in the pool of access codes may further identify a respective channel operably configured to coop- 45 the caller. erate with an IP network to cause a call involving the mobile telephone and the callee to be routed through the IP network.

The processor circuit may be operably configured to establish communication through the IP network in response to a call received on the channel.

The processor circuit may be operably configured to store a caller identifier associated with the mobile telephone in association with the access code.

The processor circuit may be operably configured to cause the routing controller to establish communication only if the 55 identifier of a location associated with the mobile telephone. caller identifier associated with the access code identifies the mobile telephone.

The processor circuit may be operably configured to store the callee identifier in association with the access code.

The processor circuit may be operably configured to 6 search the pool of access codes for an access code associated with the callee identifier to identify the channel usable by the mobile telephone to initiate a call to the callee.

The processor circuit may be operably configured to store, in association with the access code, a timestamp for use in determining when the usability of the access code to initiate a call to the callee will expire.

The processor circuit may operably configured to estabh communication only if the usability of the access code initiate a call to the callee has not expired.

The provisions for transmitting may include a non-voice twork interface for transmitting the access code reply essage on a non-voice network.

In accordance with another aspect, there is provided a stem for enabling a mobile telephone to initiate a call to callee through a channel. The system includes a processor reuit, a network interface in communication with the rocessor circuit, and a computer readable medium in comunication with the processor circuit and encoded with bdes for directing the processor circuit to: receive from the tobile telephone an access code request message including callee identifier associated with the callee; communicate ith the routing controller to obtain from the routing conoller an access code identifying the channel, the access ode being different from the callee identifier and useable by the mobile telephone to initiate a call to the callee using the hannel; and cause an access code reply message including he access code to be transmitted to the mobile telephone.

The network interface may include a non-voice network hterface, and the codes for directing the processor circuit to eceive may include codes for directing the processor circuit b cause the access code request message to be received Ising the non-voice network interface on a non-voice netvork.

The computer readable medium may be further encoded with codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the iccess code to be produced.

The codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the ccess code to be produced may cause the access code to be elected from a pool of access codes, where each access code in the pool of access codes identifies a respective elephone number.

The computer readable medium may be further encoded with codes for directing the processor circuit to cause to be determined a local calling area associated with the mobile 40 telephone.

The codes for directing the processor circuit to cause to be determined may cause a dialing profile associated with the caller to be accessed, the dialing profile including a location field having contents identifying at least a default location of

The codes for directing the processor circuit to cause to be determined may cause to be received an IP address of the mobile telephone in a wireless IP network.

The codes for directing the processor circuit to cause to be determined may cause to be received an identifier of a wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the mobile telephone.

The codes for directing the processor circuit to cause to be determined may cause to be received a user-configured

The codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code to be produced may further cause to be selected an access code in the local calling area associated with the mobile telephone.

Each access code in the pool of access codes may further identify a respective channel operably configured to cooperate with an IP network to cause a call involving the mobile telephone and the callee to be routed through the IP network.

The computer readable medium may be further encoded with codes for directing the processor circuit to cause communication through the IP network to be established in response to a call received on the channel.

The codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code to be produced may cause a caller identifier associated with the mobile telephone to be stored in association with the access code.

The codes for directing the processor circuit to cause 5 communication to be established may cause communication to be established only if the caller identifier associated with the access code identifies the mobile telephone.

The codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code to be produced may cause the callee identifier to 10 be stored in association with the access code.

The codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code to be produced may cause the pool of access codes to be searched for an access code associated with the callee identifier to identify the channel usable by the mobile 15 telephone to initiate a call to the callee.

The codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code to be produced may cause a timestamp for use in determining when the usability of the access code to initiate a call to the callee will expire, to be stored in 20 controller illustrated in FIG. 1; association with the access code.

The codes for directing the processor circuit to cause communication to be established may cause communication to be established only if the usability of the access code to initiate a call to the callee has not expired.

The network interface may include a non-voice network interface, and the codes for directing the processor circuit to transmit include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code reply message to be transmitted using the non-voice network interface on a non-voice network.

In accordance with another aspect, there is provided a computer readable medium encoded with codes for directing a processor circuit to: receive from the mobile telephone an access code request message including a callee identifier associated with the callee; communicate with the routing 35 controller to obtain from the routing controller an access code identifying the channel, the access code being different from the callee identifier and useable by the mobile telephone to initiate a call to the callee using the channel; and cause an access code reply message including the access 40 code to be transmitted to the mobile telephone.

Other aspects and features will become apparent to those ordinarily skilled in the art upon review of the following description of specific embodiments of the invention in conjunction with the accompanying figures.

# BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

In drawings which illustrate embodiments,

FIG. 1 is a block diagram of a system for enabling a 50 mobile telephone to initiate a call through a channel to a callee in accordance with a first embodiment in the inven-

FIG. 2 is a block diagram of mobile telephone shown in

FIG. 3 is a flow chart of a process executed by the mobile telephone shown in FIG. 1;

FIG. 4 is a schematic representation of an access code request message transmitted between the mobile telephone and an access server shown in FIG. 1;

FIG. 5 is a schematic representation of an access code reply message transmitted between the mobile telephone and the access server shown in FIG. 1;

FIG. 6 is a block diagram of the access server shown in

FIG. 7 is a flow chart of a process executed by the access server shown in FIG. 1;

FIG. 8 is a block diagram of a routing controller shown in FIG. 1:

FIG. 9 is a tabular representation of a dialing profile stored in a database accessible by the routing controller illustrated in FIG. 1;

FIG. 10 is a tabular representation of an access code association table stored in memory accessible by the routing controller shown in FIG. 1;

FIG. 11 is a schematic representation of a DID bank table record stored in a database shown in FIG. 1;

FIG. 12 is a flow chart of a process executed by the routing controller illustrated in FIG. 1:

FIG. 13 is a block diagram of a gateway shown in FIG. 1; FIG. 14 is a tabular representation of an SIP invite message transmitted between the gateway and a call controller illustrated in FIG. 1;

FIG. 15 is a block diagram of the call controller illustrated in FIG. 1:

FIG. 16 is a flow chart of a process executed by the call

FIG. 17 is a tabular representation of an RC request message transmitted between the call controller and the routing controller illustrated in FIG. 1;

FIGS, 18A-18C are a flow chart of a process executed by the routing controller illustrated in FIG. 1; and

FIG. 19 is a tabular representation of a gateway node association table stored in the database illustrated in FIG. 1.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN **EMBODIMENTS**

Referring to FIG. 1, a system for enabling a mobile telephone to initiate a call to a callee is shown generally at 10. The system 10 includes a first node 11, a second node 21, and a mobile telephone 12.

The first and second nodes 11 and 21 in the illustrated embodiment may support "voice-over-IP" (VoIP) calls between telephones and/or videophones using the Internet Protocol (IP), as described in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340, which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety herein. In the embodiment shown, the first node 11 is located in a geographical area, such as Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, for example, and the second node 21 is located in London, England, for example. Different nodes may be located in different geographical regions throughout the world to provide telephone/videophone service to subscribers in respective regions. These nodes may be in communication with each other by high speed/high data throughput links including optical fiber, satellite, and/or cable links illustrated generally at 17, forming a backbone to the system. These nodes may alternatively, or in addition, be in communication with each other through conventional internet services.

In the embodiment shown, the first node 11 provides 55 telephone/videophone service to western Canadian customers from Vancouver Island to Ontario. Another node (not shown) may be located in Eastern Canada to provide services to subscribers in that area, for example.

Other nodes of the type shown may also be employed within the geographical area serviced by a node to provide for call load sharing, for example, within a region of the geographical area serviced by the node. However, in general, all nodes may be similar and have the properties described in connection with the first node 11.

In this embodiment, the first node 11 includes a call controller (CC) 13. an access server 14, a routing controller (RC) 30, a database 23, a voicemail server 19, and a media

relay 28. Each of these may be implemented as separate modules on a common computer system or by separate computers, for example. The voicemail server 19 need not be included in the node and can be provided by a third party service provider. Although the access server 14 is illustrated as being part of the first node 11, access servers an alternative embodiments may be separate from the node and may be in communication with one or more nodes, for example.

The mobile telephone 12 is configured to place calls over a mobile telephone network, illustrated generally at 15, in a 10 manner well-known in the art. Furthermore the mobile telephone 12 and the access server 14 are configured to communicate with each other, preferably on a non-voice network illustrated generally at 16, such as a "WiFi" wireless IP network or a General Packet Radio Se vice (GPRS) 15 network, for example. However, in alternative embodiments, the mobile telephone 12 and the access server 14 may communicate with each other over other networks, such as a mobile telephone network using Short Message Service (SMS) messages, for example.

The system 10 further includes a gateway 18 in communication with at least one, and preferably a plurality of, channels, which are illustrated schematically at 20, 22, and 24, to which the mobile telephone 12 may initiate a call over the mobile telephone network 15. The channels 20, 22, and 25 24 maybe telephone lines in a Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN) 29. The channels 20, 22, and 24 maybe associated with PSTN telephone numbers in a local calling area associated with the mobile telephone 12, and thus these channels preferably depend on a geographical ocation of the 30 mobile telephone. The expression "local calling area" herein refers generally to a set of telephone numbers, typically defined by a geographical region, to which telephone calls may be placed by callers within the local calling area at either no additional charge or at a lower additional charge 35 than would be required for calls to numbers that are outside of the local calling area. However, it will be appreciated that in other embodiments, the gateway 18 may be in communication with any number of channels, which need not be PSTN telephone lines. Also, in the illustrated embodiment, 40 the channels 20, 22, and 24 are associated with telephone numbers for Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada and the surrounding area, although it will be appreciated that these channels may include PSTN telephone lines associated with other areas, for example, which may not necessarily be in a 45 local calling area associated with the mobile telephone 12.

In the illustrated embodiment, each of the channels 20, 22, and 24 is configured by a PSTN service provider (which, in Canada, may be Bell Canada or Telus, for example) to direct calls that are received on the channels to the gateway 18. In the illustrated embodiment, the PSTN service provider has configured the channels 20, 22, and 24 to communicate with a T1 multiplexer 25, which multiplexes the channels 20, 22, and 24 in a manner known in the art onto one or more T1 lines 27 that are in communication with the gateway 18. The gateway 18 is in communication with an IP network shown generally at 26. The channels 20, 22, and 24 are thus configured to cooperate with the IP network 26 (via the gateway 18 in the illustrated embodiment) to cause a call involving the mobile telephone 12 and the callee to be routed through the IP network in response to a call received at one of the channels

Also, in the illustrated embodiment, the access server 14 is in communication with the routing controller 30 of the first node 11, and the routing controller 30 is configurable to associate a callee identifier with one of the channels 20, 22, and 24, as described below. A callee ident fier associated

10

ith one of the channels 20, 22, and 24 may be a telephone umber of a PSTN telephone 32 that is in communication ith the IP network 26 through a gateway 34, or it may be telephone number of a VoIP telephone 36 that is directly communication with the IP network 26, for example, ther routing controllers 30 of other nodes, such as the cond node 21, for example, may also associate callee entifiers with other channels that are in communication ith other gateways (not shown).

Referring to FIG. 2, in this embodiment, the mobile elephone (12) includes a processor circuit shown generally 50. The processor circuit 50 includes a microprocessor 52, program memory 54, an input/output (I/O) port 56, parameter memory 58, and temporary memory 60. The program memory 54, I/O port 56, parameter memory 58, and temporary memory 60 are all in communication with the microrrocessor 52. The processor circuit 50 may alternatively nelude a plurality of processors, a plurality of program nemories, a plurality of temporary memories, and/or a lurality of I/O ports, or these components may alternatively be combined into a single device. However, for simplicity, he components of the processor circuit 50 are illustrated as hown in the example of FIG. 2.

In the illustrated embodiment, the I/O port 56 includes a tialing input 62 for receiving a callee identifier from a key pad, for example, or from a voice recognition unit, or from re-stored callee identifiers stored in the parameter memory 58, for example. For illustration purposes only, a myriad of possible dialing functions for providing a callee identifier are represented by the block entitled dialing function 64. A callee identifier may be a telephone number of a callee, for example.

The I/O port 56 also includes a handset interface 66 for receiving and producing signals to and from a handset 68 hat may be placed close to the user's ear and mouth, for producing and receiving audible signals for and from the user. It will be appreciated that alternatively, the handset 68 may include a camera and video screen, for example, and hat video or other types of signals may be transmitted additionally or alternatively to audible signals.

The I/O port 56 also includes a non-voice network interface 70 for transmitting information to, and receiving information from, the non-voice network 16 illustrated in FIG. 1, for example, and preferably interfaces with a high-speed internet connection.

The I/O port 56 in the illustrated embodiment further includes a mobile telephone network interface 72 for transmitting signals to and receiving signals from a mobile telephone service provider over a network such as a Global System for Mobile communications (GSM) or a Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) network, such as the mobile telephone network 15 illustrated in FIG. 1, for example. Again, for simplicity, a mobile telephone network interface is illustrated, although it will be appreciated that video signals or other signals may be handled similarly when the mobile telephone (12) is facilitating communication of one or more of these types of signals. It will also be appreciated that alternatively, the non-voice network interface 70 and mobile telephone network interface 72 need not be distinct, but may be a single interface for communication over a single network, for example, or may be configured to communicate over a plurality of different networks, for

In the illustrated embodiment, the parameter memory 58 includes a username field 74 and a password field 76, although it will be appreciated that the username and pass-

1

word may not be necessary, or may be input by the user as required, for example. The parameter memory 58 in the illustrated embodiment also includes a caller identifier field 78 for storing a caller identifier, which may be a telephone number associated with the mobile telephone (12) for identifying a "channel" such as a telephone line assigned to the mobile telephone that may be used to call back to the mobile telephone, for example. Generally, the contents of the username field 74, the password field 76, and the caller identifier field 78 are set once when the user first subscribes to the 10 system.

The usernames referred to herein, such as the username in the username field 74, preferably include a twelve digit number such as 2001 1050 8667, for example, wherein the left-most digit is a continent code (such as "2" to indicate 15 North America, for example), followed by a three-digit country code (such as "001" to indicate Canada and the United States, for example), a four-digit dealer code (such as "1050", for example), and a unique four-digit number code (such as "8667", for example), as discussed more generally 20 in PCT Publication No. 2008/052340. Therefore, a prefix of a username referred to herein preferably indicates a geographical region associated with the user, or with the access code, and more preferably indicates a node associated with the user or access code.

The program memory 54 stores blocks of codes for directing the microprocessor 52 to carry out the functions of the mobile telephone (12), which are illustrated by example below.

Referring to FIGS. 2 and 3, a flow chart representing 30 functions performed by blocks of code that direct the microprocessor 52 to initiate a call with the mobile telephone 12 to a callee is shown generally at 100. The blocks shown in FIG. 3 generally represent codes that may be stored in the program memory 54 for example, for directing 35 the microprocessor 52 to perform various functions relating to initiating a call with the mobile telephone (12) to a callee. The actual code to implement each block may be written in any suitable programming language, such as Java, C, and/or C++, for example.

The process 100 begins at 102, in response to an interrupt produced at or for the microprocessor 52 by the dialing function 64. Upon initiation of the process 100, block 104 directs the microprocessor 52 to obtain a callee identifier from the dialing function 64 at the dialing input 62 of the I/O 45 port 56 in the illustrated embodiment. The callee identifier is associated with a desired callee, and may be a telephone number of the callee, for example. The microprocessor 52 thus receives, from a user of the mobile telephone (12), a callee identifier associated with a callee.

Block 106 directs the microprocessor 52 to transmit, using the non-voice network interface 70 in the illustrated embodiment, an access code request message, the access code request message including the callee identifier obtained at block 104, to the access server 14 (illustrated in FIG. 1). 55 In general, preferably block 106 directs the microprocessor 52 to cause an access code request message to be transmitted to the access server 14 over a non-voice network, such as an internet, using WiFi or GPRS technology for example. However, it will be appreciated that block 106 may direct the 60 microprocessor 52 to transmit an access code request message to the access server 14 using any suitable technique, which may alternatively include a voice network, for example.

Referring to FIG. 4, an exemplary access code request 65 message is shown generally at 110. The access code request message 110 includes a username field 112, a password field

12

114, a callee identifier field 116, and a caller identifier field 118. In the illustrated embodiment, values for the username, password, and caller identifier fields 112, 114, and 118 are retrieved from the username, password, and caller identifier fields 74, 76, and 78 respectively in the parameter memory 58 of the processor circuit 50 (illustrated in FIG. 2), and a value for the callee identifier field 116 is obtained from the dialing function 64 in block 104, and may be stored in the temporary memory (60), for example. It will be appreciated that the username field 112, password field 114, and caller identifier field 118 are not essential, although these fields are preferable in order to identify the user of the mobile telephone for billing purposes, for example.

Referring to FIGS. 1 and 4, it will be appreciated that in order to minimize charges from the mobile telephone service provider of the mobile telephone 12, the channels 20, 22, 24 will preferably be local or relatively inexpensive telephone lines associated with a geographical location, more particularly a pre-defined local calling area, associated with the mobile telephone 12. Therefore, the exemplary access code request message 110 further includes a location identifier field 119. The location identifier stored in the location identifier field 119 preferably identifies a location of the mobile telephone 12 for use in determining a local calling area associated with the mobile telephone 12.

For example, the location identifier in the location identifier field 119 may include an IP address of the mobile telephone 12 in a wireless IP network, such as the non-voice network 16 to which the non-voice network interface 70 shown in FIG. 2 is connected, because this IP address may be an indicator of a geographical location of the mobile telephone 12. The location identifier may also or alternatively include an identifier of a wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the mobile telephone. In the illustrated embodiment, the wireless voice signal station is part of the mobile telephone network 15 that is in communication with the mobile telephone 12 through the mobile telephone network interface 72 illustrated in FIG. 2. In still other embodiments, the location identifier may include a user-configured identifier of a geographical location or local calling area where the mobile telephone 12 is or may be situated. The location identifier may thus be pre-determined and stored in the parameter memory 58 shown in FIG. 2 or may be acquired from non-voice network or wireless voice signal station or from user input, for example. Therefore, in summary, the location identifier in the location identifier field 119 may include one or more of an IP address of the mobile telephone 12 in a wireless IP network, an identifier of a wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the mobile telephone, and a user-configured identifier.

As described below, the location identifier in the location identifier field 119 may be used to determine a local calling area associated with the mobile telephone 12, within which local calling area channels (illustrated as 20, 22, and 24 in FIG. 1) are available to the mobile telephone 12 for the lowest cost to the user. However, it will be appreciated that the location identifier may only approximately identify a local calling area. and may not necessarily identify the lowest cost channel (illustrated as 20, 22, and 24 in FIG. 1) for the mobile telephone 12. It will also be appreciated that in other embodiments, the location identifier field 119 may be omitted.

Referring back to FIG. 3, the process 100 continues at block 130, which directs the microprocessor (52) to receive an access code reply message from the access server (14) in response to the access code request message that was transmitted at block 106.

ccess Server

Referring to FIG. 5, an exemplary access code reply message is shown generally at 140. The access code reply message 140 includes an access code field 142 and a timeout field 144. In the illustrated embodiment, the access code field 142 stores an access code which is a telephone number 5 associated with a telephone line associated with one of the channels 20, 22, or 24 in FIG. 1. It will be appreciated that the access code is different from the callee identifier in the callee identifier field 116 shown in FIG. 4, in that the access code identifies a channel, other than that provided by the 10 microprocessors or I/O ports, for example, and the compocallee identifier provided by the dialing function 64 in FIG. 2, that the mobile telephone (12) can use to initiate a call to the callee. It will be appreciated that use of the access code facilitates avoidance of long distance or roaming charges that a mobile telephone service provider would charge for a 15 call placed directly using the callee identifier using conventional calling processes, for example.

Still referring to FIG. 5, the timeout field 144 in the illustrated embodiment stores a value that indicates a period of time, for example a number of minutes, during which the 20 access code in the access code field 142 is associated with the callee identifier in the callee identifier field 116 of the exemplary access code request message 110 illustrated in FIG. 4, such that the access code is only temporarily associated with the callee identifier. In one embodiment, the 25 value stored in the timeout field 144 indicates 10 minutes, for example. It will be appreciated that in other embodiments, the timeout field 144 may not be necessary, but preferably it is included.

In the illustrated embodiment, the program codes in block 130 direct the microprocessor 52 to receive the access code reply message over a non-voice network, such as a WiFi or GPRS network (illustrated at 16 in FIG. 1) via the non-voice network interface 70 shown in FIG. 2. However, it will be appreciated that the access code reply message may be 35 received on any suitable network, even a voice network, for

Referring back to FIGS. 2 and 3, block 149 directs the microprocessor 52 to initiate a call with the mobile telephone (12) on the mobile telephone network 15 (illustrated 40 in FIG. 1) using the access code received in the access code field 142 of the access code reply message 140 (shown in FIG. 5) to identify the callee. In the illustrated embodiment, the codes in block 149 direct the microprocessor 52 to initiate a call to the channel (20, 22, or 24) identified by the 45 access code, using the mobile telephone network interface 72 of the I/O port 56 of the mobile telephone (12), to engage the mobile telephone network (15).

Referring to FIG. 1, in the embodiment shown, the access code in the access code field (142) is a telephone number identifying a channel 20, 22, or 24 that is in communication with the gateway 18 to the IP network 26. Through the gateway 18, the channel 20, 22, or 24 is thus operably configured to cooperate with the IP network 26 to cause a call from the mobile telephone 12 to the calle to be routed through the IP network. Routing the call through the IP network may involve engaging the routing controller 30 to route the call on the IP network 26 to the callee, as described below. However, it will be appreciated that in other embodiments, the access code need not be a telephone number, but may be any code identifying a channel through which the mobile telephone 12 can initiate a call. Alternatively, if the mobile telephone is capable of voice over P communications, the access code may be used to identify an IP address in the IP network to which the call is routed. In this embodiment, the IP address may act as the access code. The process 100 shown in FIG. 3 is then ended.

Referring to FIG. 6, the access server (14) includes a ocessor circuit shown generally at 150. The processor rcuit 150 includes a microprocessor 152, program memory 54, an I/O port 156, parameter memory 158, and temporary emory 160. The program memory 154, I/O port 156, arameter memory 158, and temporary memory 160 are all communication with the microprocessor 152. The proessor circuit 150 may alternatively include a plurality of ents of the illustrated processor circuit 150 may also ternatively be combined into a single device.

14

The program memory 154 stores blocks of codes for irecting the microprocessor 152 to carry out the functions f the access server 14. The I/O port 156 includes a on-voice network interface 162 for communicating with ne non-voice network 16 illustrated in FIG. 1. The I/O port 56 also includes a routing controller interface 164 for nterfacing with the routing controller 30 illustrated in FIG.

Referring to FIGS. 6 and 7, a flow chart of blocks of code or directing the microprocessor 152 of the access server 14) to provide an access code to the mobile telephone (12) shown generally at 190. The blocks 190 in FIG. 7 generally represent codes that may be stored in the program nemory 154 for directing the microprocessor 152 to perorm various functions to provide the access to the mobile elephone (12) to enable the mobile telephone to place a call hrough a channel (20, 22, or 24).

The process 190 begins at 192, in response to an interrupt reated by or for the microprocessor 152 when it receives an access code request message 110 (as illustrated in FIG. 4) from the mobile telephone (12). In the illustrated embodiment, the access code request message (110) is received via the non-voice network interface 162 through a non-voice network (16) such as a WiFi or GPRS network, for example. However, it will be appreciated that other embodiments may use different techniques for receiving the access code request message (110) from the mobile telephone (12).

The process 190 continues at block 196, which directs the microprocessor 152 to communicate with the routing conroller 30 to obtain from the routing controller an access code identifying a channel (illustrated as 20, 22, or 24 in FIG. 1) in communication with the gateway (18), wherein the access code is different from the callee identifier in the callee identifier field 116 (shown in FIG. 4) and is usable by the mobile telephone (12) to initiate a call to the callee using the channel, as further described below. Therefore, block 196 preferably causes an access code to be produced by retransmitting the access code request message 110 illustrated in FIG. 4 that was received at 192 from the mobile telephone (12), to the routing controller 30 through the routing controller interface 164 of the I/O port 156.

The process 190 continues at block 198, which directs the microprocessor 152 to transmit an access code reply message (140), including the access code obtained by block 196, to the mobile telephone (12). An exemplary access code reply message is shown in FIG. 5. In the illustrated embodiment, an access code reply message (140) is produced by the routing controller 30 in a manner described below in response to the access code request message (110) that was transmitted to the routing controller at block 196, and the access code reply message (140) is received from the routing controller through the routing controller interface 164 of the I/O port 156. Block 198 then causes the access code reply message that was received from the routing controller to be retransmitted to the mobile telephone (12). In the illustrated

15

embodiment, the codes in block 198 direct the microprocessor 152 to transmit the access code reply message (140) using the non-voice network interface 162 to the non-voice network 16, which may be a WiFi or GPRS network, for example. However, it will be appreciated that other embodiments may employ other types of networks for communicating the access code reply message (140) to the mobile telephone (12). The process 190 is then ended.

In summary, referring to FIG. 1, the access server 14 generally acts as an interface to the routing controller 30 for 10 relaying access code request messages and access code reply messages between the mobile telephone 12 and the routing controller. Therefore, it will be appreciated that in alternative embodiments, the access server 14 and the routing controller 30 need not be separate, but may, for example, be 15 combined in a single component.

Routing Controller (RC)

Referring to FIG. 1, generally, the routing controller 30 executes a process to facilitate communication between callers and callees. The function of a routing controller 20 generally in a VoIP system is described in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340.

Referring to FIG. 8, the routing controller (30) includes a processor circuit shown generally at 230. The processor circuit 230 includes a microprocessor (or more generally a 25 processor) 232, program memory 234, an I/O port 236, table memory 238, temporary memory 240, and a clock 244. The program memory 234, I/O port 236, table memory 238, temporary memory 240, and clock 244 are all in communication with the processor 232. The processor circuit 230 may include a plurality of microprocessors, for example, and the aforementioned components of the processor circuit 230 may be combined, for example. The program memory 234 includes blocks of code for directing the processor 232 to carry out the functions of the routing controller (30), and the 1/O port 236 includes an access server interface 242 for communicating with the access server 14.

In the illustrated embodiment as described above, the access server (14) transmits (at block 196 illustrated in FIG. 7) an access code request message (110) to the routing 40 controller (30) in order to obtain from the routing controller (30) an access code. When an access code request message (110) is received at the access server interface 242, the processor 232 preferably stores certain values from the access code request message in stores in the temporary 45 memory 240 for ease of retrieval. In particular, the temporary memory 240 includes a callee identifier store 246 for storing the callee identifier from the callee identifier field 116 in the access code request message 110 illustrated in FIG. 4, a caller identifier store 248 for storing the caller 50 identifier that was stored in the caller identifier field 118 of the access code request message 110 illustrated in FIG. 4, a caller username store 249 for storing the caller username that was stored in the caller username field 112 of the access code request message 110 illustrated in FIG. 4, and an access 55 code store 250 for storing an access code that is selected when the routing controller (30) receives an access code request message (110). The temporary memory 240 also includes a local calling area identifier store 245 for storing an identifier of a local calling area associated with the 60 mobile telephone (12). The clock 244 generally maintains and stores a representation of a current date and time.

The I/O port 236 further includes a database request port 256 through which a request to the database (23 in FIG. 1) can be made, and also includes a database response port 258 for receiving a reply from the database (23). The I/O port 236 further includes a routing controller (RC) request mes-

16

sage input 260 for receiving an RC request message (illustrated in FIG. 17) from the call controller (13 in FIG. 1) and includes a routing message output 262 for sending a routing message back to the call controller 13. The I/O port 236 thus acts to receive a caller identifier and a callee identifier contained in an RC request message from the call controller, the RC request message being received in response to initiation of a call by a subscriber of the system, as described below.

The program memory 234 includes blocks of codes for directing the processor 232 to carry out various functions of the routing controller (30). One of these blocks includes an RC request message handler 380 which directs the routing controller (30) to produce a routing message in response to a received RC request message, an example of which is illustrated in FIG. 17. The RC request message handler process is shown in greater detail at 380 in FIGS. 18A through 18C. Another of these blocks in the program memory 234 includes an access code generator, which is described at 270 in FIG. 12, and which directs the routing controller (30) to produce an access code as directed by the program codes in block 196 shown in FIG. 7. Yet another of these blocks in the program memory 234 includes a local calling area identifier generator, which directs the routing controller (30) to produce a local calling area identifier using the location identifier from the location identifier field 119 of the access code request message 110 illustrated in FIG. 4. Local Calling Area Identifier Generator

Referring to FIG. 1, it will be appreciated that preferably, a call made by the mobile telephone 12 using the access code obtained from the access server 14 will be a local call for the mobile telephone 12, based on a geographical location of the mobile telephone. Therefore, blocks in the program memory 234 include a local calling area identifier generator, which directs the routing controller 30 to produce a local calling area identifier.

For example, the local calling area identifier generator may direct the microprocessor 152 to access a dialing profile associated with the caller. The dialing profile may be identified using the username in the username field 112 in the access code request message 110 illustrated in FIG. 4, and to store in the local calling area identifier field 245 a default location of the caller retrieved from the dialing profile associated with the caller.

Referring to FIG. 9, an exemplary dialing profile is illustrated generally at 200 and includes a username field 202, a domain field 204, and calling attributes comprising a national dialing digits (NDD) field 206, an international dialing digits (IDD) field 208, a country code field 210, a local area codes field 212, a caller minimum local number length field 214, a caller maximum local number length field 216, a reseller field 218, a maximum number of concurrent calls field 220, a current number of concurrent calls field 222, and a default local calling area identifier field 224. Therefore, in some embodiments, the local calling area identifier generator directs the microprocessor 152 to determine a local calling area associated with the mobile telephone (12) by retrieving the default local calling area identifier from the default local calling area identifier field 224 of the dialing profile 200.

Effectively, the dialing profile 200 is a record identifying calling attributes of the caller identified by the username in the username field 202. More generally, dialing profiles 200 represent calling attributes of respective users, and are discussed in more detail in PCT publication No. WO 2008/052340. As described in PCT publication No. WO 2008/052340, a dialing profile of the type shown in FIG. 9, and

also other records such as direct-in-dial (DID) records, call blocking records, call forwarding records, and voicemail records, may be created whenever a user registers with the system or agrees to become a subscriber to the system.

Alternatively, the local calling area identifier generator may generate a local calling area identifier to be stored in the local calling area identifier store 245 using identifier from the location identifier field 119 of the access code request message 110 illustrated in FIG. 4. As described above, the location identifier field (119) may store one or more of an IP address of the mobile telephone (12) in a wireless IP network, an identifier of a wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the phone, and a user-configured identifier. One or more of these values may be used to identify a local calling area that is or is likely to be associated with the mobile telephone (12) in order to generate a local calling area identifier to be stored in the local calling area identifier store 245.

For example, it has been found that services available from web sites such as http://www.ip2locat.on.com/ and 20 http://www.serviceobjects.com/products/dots\_pgeo.asp, for example, can produce a name of a location, and also latitude and longitude values, associated with an IP address. Using this information derived from an IP address, or other information from the location identifier field (119), a local calling 25 area may be identified by hierarchical jurisdictional designations (such as country, province, and city in Canada or country, state, and city in the United States) and encoded as codes identifying the local calling area. These codes may then be stored in the local calling area identifier store 245. 30 Access Code Association Table

In the illustrated embodiment, the table memory 238 (shown in FIG. 8) includes an access code association table 170, an example of which is illustrated in FIG. 10, for associating access codes with callee identifiers, caller identifiers, caller usernames, timeouts, and timestamps. Although the routing controller (30) is illustrated in this embodiment as a separate component from the access server (14), it will be appreciated that in other embodiments, the routing controller (30) may be part of or integrated with the access server (14), and in these other embodiments, the access code association table 170 may be part of or integrated with the access server.

Referring to FIGS. 1 and 10, the access code association table 170 generally includes a plurality of records, each 4 having an access code field 173 storing an access code. The access codes in the access code association table 170 may thus form a pool of access codes, where each access code may identify a respective telephone number. In the illustrated embodiment, the access codes in the access code fields 5 173 of records of the access code association table 170 identify respective channels (illustrated by example only as 20, 22, and 24) that are operably configured to cooperate with the IP network 26 via the gateway 18 to cause a call involving the mobile telephone 12 to be routed through the 5 IP network.

Referring to FIG. 10, the exemplary access code association table 170 includes records 172, 174, 176 178, and 180, each having respective fields for storing a local calling area identifier 171, an access code 173, a channel identifier 175, a caller identifier 179, a caller username 183, a timeout 181, and a timestamp 182. Generally, a record in the access code association table 170 will be created for each access code that identifies a channel (such as the channels 20, 22, and 24 illustrated in FIG. 1) that is configured or configurable to establish communication through a gateway (such as the gateway 18 illustrated in

18

G. 1) to an IP network (26 in FIG. 1) in response to a call ceived at the channel. When a record is created in respect a channel, the local calling area identifier field 171 is eferably initialized with an identifier of a local calling area sociated with the channel, the access code field 173 is referably initialized with an access code associated with the hannel, and the channel identifier field 175 is preferably itialized with an identifier of the channel. The remaining elds (for storing a callee identifier 177, a caller identifier 79, a caller username 183, a timeout 181, and a timestamp 82) are preferably initialized with default "null" values hen a record is created. The fields for storing a local calling rea identifier 171, an access code 173, a channel identifier 75 preferably remain generally constant during ordinary peration of the access code association table 170, although he values stored in the fields for storing a callee identifier 77, a caller identifier 179, a caller username 183, a timeout 81, and a timestamp 182 may vary as described below. It vill be appreciated that in some embodiments, one or more f the fields for storing a local calling area identifier 171, a hannel identifier 175, a caller identifier 179, a caller userame 183, a timeout 181, and a timestamp 182 may not be equired and be omitted.

As noted above, the local calling area identifier field 171 s preferably initialized with an identifier of a local calling rea associated with the channel. The local calling area dentifier field 171 preferably stores codes that are encoded n the same manner as the codes in the local calling area dentifier store 245, as described above, so that an access rode in the local calling area identified by the codes in the ocal calling area identifier store 245 may be identified by earching the access code association table 170 for an access ode associated with a local calling area identifier in the issociated local calling area identifier field 171 that matches he local calling area identifier in the local calling area dentifier store 245. It has been found that information vailable from web sites such as http://en.wikipedia.org/ wiki/List\_of\_NANP\_area\_codes, and services available from web sites such as http://www.serviceobjects.com/ demos/PhoneExchangeDemo.asp, for example, may be used o determine a local calling area identifier associated with a given access code where, for example, the access code is a PSTN telephone number.

In the exemplary access code association table 170, the access codes in the access code fields 173 are telephone numbers for PSTN lines, three of which are in the 604 area code in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, and two of which are in the 416 area code in Toronto, Ontario, Canada. It will be appreciated that the access code association table 170 is an example only, and other access code association tables may include any number of access codes, which need not be PSTN telephone numbers, and which need not be limited to particular geographical areas.

In the exemplary access code association table 170, the access code field 173 in the record 174 stores an access code 1-604-345-2323, which may be a local telephone number for Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, and the callee identifier field 177 of the record 174 stores a callee identifier 1-403-789-1234, which may be a telephone number for a callee in Calgary, Alberta, Canada for example, thereby associating the callee identifier 1-403-789-1234 with the access code 1-604-345-2323. Furthermore, the caller identifier field 179 of the record 174 stores a caller identifier 1-416-444-1441 and the caller username field 183 stores a caller username 2001 1050 8667, thereby associating the caller identifier 1-416-444-1441 and caller username 2001 1050 8667 with the aforementioned access code and callee

19

identifier. The caller identifier 1-416-444-1441 may be associated with a mobile telephone normally geographically located in Toronto, Ontario, Canada, but which may be in Vancouver and is therefore using a Vancouver-based access code to place a call to a Calgary-based number, for example. 5 In the example record 174, the timestamp field 182 indicates that the callee identifier 1-403-789-1234, the caller identifier 1-416-444-1441, and the caller username 2001 1050 8667 were associated with the access code 1-604-345-2323 on Jun. 15, 2008 at 10:31 am, and the timeout field 181 to indicates that this association is to expire 10 minutes after the time indicated in the timestamp field.

Likewise, the exemplary record 178 indicates that the callee identifier 1-604-321-1234, the caller identifier 1-416-444-1234, and the caller username 2001 1050 4141 were 15 associated with the access code 1-416-234-4646 on Jun. 15, 2008 at 2:21 pm, and the timeout field 181 of the record 178 indicates that this association is to expire within 10 minutes of the time in the timestamp field 182.

It will also be appreciated that the access code association 20 table 170 may, in other embodiments, be substituted with other data structures or storage media. For example, in alternative embodiments, as described below, a DID record of the type shown at 370 in FIG. 11 may associate an access code with a callee identifier and with other information such 25 as a caller identifier, a timeout value, and a timestamp value, additionally or alternatively to the access code association table 170.

**DID Bank Table Records** 

As described in PCT Publication No. 2008/052340, a DID 30 bank table record may be created and stored in a DID bank table in the database (23 in FIG. 1) when a user registers with the system, to associate the username of the user and a host name of the node with which the user is associated, with a number on the PSTN network formatted in compliance 35 with the E.164 standard set by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU). However, as explained below, DID records may, in some embodiments, also associate usernames and host names with respective access codes, and may also associate access codes with respective callee 40 identifiers and with other information such as caller identifiers, timeout values, and timestamp values.

Referring to FIG. 11, an exemplary DID bank table record is shown generally at 370, and includes a username field 371, a user domain field 372, and a DID field 373. The 45 username field 371 may store a username of a user of the system, in which case the user domain field 372 stores a host name of the node with which the user is associated, and the DID field 373 stores an E.164 number on the PSTN network associated with the user. Exemplary host names stored in the 50 user domain field 372 include sp.yvr.digifonica.com for Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada and sp.lhr.digifonica-.com for London England, for example, as described in PCT Publication No. 2008/052340. If the user has multiple telephone numbers, then multiple records of the type shown at 55 370 would be included in the DID bank table, each having the same username and user domain, but different DID field 373 contents reflecting the different telephone numbers associated with that user.

However, DID fields 373 of DID bank table records 370 60 may also store access codes, in which case the username field 371 may store a username associated with the access code. In these DID bank table records 370, the user domain field 372 stores a host name of the node with which the access code is associated. Therefore, DID bank table records 370 may, in some embodiments, associate usernames and host names with respective access codes.

20

The exemplary DID bank table record 370 further includes a caller identifier field 374, a caller identifier field 375, a timeout field 376, a timestamp field 377, a local calling area identifier field 378, a channel identifier field 379, and a caller username field 381, which may be used in an analogous manner to the callee identifier field 177, the caller identifier field 179, the timeout field 181, the timestamp field 182, the local calling area identifier field 171, the channel identifier field 175, and the caller username field 183 respectively of the access code association table 170 illustrated in FIG. 10. The DID bank table records 370 may thus associate access codes with respective local calling area identifiers, callee identifiers, caller identifiers, caller usernames, timeouts, and timestamps, although the caller identifier field 375, timeout field 376, timestamp field 377, local calling area identifier field 378, channel identifier field 379, and caller username field 381 may not be necessary, and one or more of these fields may be omitted in some embodi-

Furthermore, it will be appreciated that the callee identifier field 374, caller identifier field 375, timeout field 376, and timestamp field 377 of the DID bank table record 370 may be omitted for DID table records that are not in respect of access codes, but rather are in respect of telephone numbers of users of the system, for example, as described in PCT Publication No. 2008/052340. The callee identifier field 374, caller identifier field 375, timeout field 376, and timestamp field 377 of the DID bank table record 370 may also be omitted in embodiments where the access code association table 170 includes records with these types of fields.

For simplicity, the following description is directed to embodiments wherein an access code association table 170 associates access codes with respective callee identifiers, caller identifiers, timeout values, and timestamp values. However, it will be appreciated that the processes described herein for records in the access code association table 170 may additionally or alternatively be applied to DID bank table records 370 in an analogous manner.

Access Code Generator

Referring back to FIGS. 1, 4, and 8 in the illustrated embodiment as described above, the access server 14 transmits (at block 196 illustrated in FIG. 7) an access code request message 110 to the routing controller 30 in order to obtain from the routing controller 30 an access code. When an access code request message 110 is received at the access server interface 242, the processor 232 preferably authenticates the user by making various enquiries of databases to which it has access, to determine whether or not the password in the password field 114 of the access code request message 110 matches a password stored in the database in association with the username in the username field 112. Various functions may be used to pass encryption keys or hash codes back and forth to ensure that the transmittal of passwords is secure. If the user is successfully authenticated, the processor 232 then preferably produces an access code.

Referring to FIGS. 8 and 12, a process for producing an access code is shown generally at 270. Essentially the process 270 determines whether the access code in a given record (referred to below as the "currently addressed record") in the access code association table shown at 170 in FIG. 10 is within the local calling area identified by the local calling area identifier store 245, and whether the access code is currently available for association with a callee identifier. In order to produce an access code in response to receiving an access code request message (110) from the access server (14), the processor 232 of the routing controller (30) pref-

erably searches the pool of access codes in the access code association table (170) to identify an access code identifying a channel usable by the mobile telephone (12) to initiate a call to the callee, using the process 270 until an available access code in the local calling area identified by the local calling area identifier store 245 is identified. The access code generator thus preferably selects an access code from the pool of access codes in the access code association table (170), and preferably selects an access code in a local calling area associated with the mobile telephone (12).

Starting with the first record in the access code association table, the process 270 begins at block 272, which directs the processor 232 of the routing controller (30) to determine whether the access code in the currently addressed record of the access code association table 170 is associated with the 15 same local calling area as the mobile telephone (12) as identified by the contents of the local calling area identifier store 245. If at block 272 the access code of the currently addressed record is not associated with the same local calling area as the mobile telephone (12), the process 270 and calling area as the mobile telephone (12), the process 270 area as differently addressed, and the process is repeated for the next record in the access code association table.

However, if at block 272 the access code of the currently addressed record is associated with the same local calling 25 area as the mobile telephone (12), or if the access code request message 110 (illustrated in FIG. 4) d.d not include a local calling area identifier, then the process 270 continues at block 274, which directs the processor 232 to determine whether the access code of the currently addressed record is associated with a callee identifier. To do this, the processor 232 determines whether the callee identifier field (177) of the currently addressed record stores a "null" value that was assigned to it on initialization, or whether the callee identifier field instead stores a callee identifier. In other words the processor checks to see whether the currently addressed record has already been in use.

If at block 274 the callee identifier field (177) of the currently addressed record in the access code association table (170) does store a callee identifier and not the "null" 40 value that was assigned to the callee identifier field on initialization (for example, records 174 and 178 in FIG. 10). then the access code of that record is associated with a callee identifier, and the process 270 continues at block 278, which directs the processor 232 to determine whether the association of the callee identifier with the access code has expired. In the illustrated embodiment, the codes at block 278 direct the processor 232 to determine whether the sum of the contents of the timestamp field (182) and of the timeout field (181) in the currently addressed record of the access code 5 association table 170 (shown in FIG. 10) is less than the current time represented by the clock 244. If at block 278 the sum of the timeout and timestamp fields in the currently addressed record of the access code association table 170 is less than the time represented by the clock 244, then the association of the callee identifier with the access code is not expired and the process 270 ends, the next record in the access code association table (170) is addressed, and the process 270 is repeated for the next record in the access code association table.

However, if at block 278 the sum of the contents of the timeout and timestamp fields (181 and 182) in the currently addressed record of the access code associat on table (170) is not less than the time represented by the clock 244, then the association of the callee identifier with the access code has expired, and the process 270 continues at block 276 which directs the processor 232 to store the contents of the

cess code field 173 of the currently addressed record in the cess code store 250 of the temporary memory 240 of the uting controller 30.

Referring to FIGS. 8, 10, and 12, if at block 274 the callee entifier field in the currently addressed record does not ore a callee identifier but stores instead the "null" value at was assigned to the callee identifier field on initialization (for example, records 172, 176, and 180), then the access code of that record is not associated with a callee lentifier, and the process 270 continues at block 276, which irects the processor 232 to store the access code from the codes code field 173 of the currently addressed record, in the access code store 250 in the temporary memory 240.

After the selected access code is stored in the access code tore 250 at block 276, the process 270 continues at block 80, which directs the processor 232 to store the callee dentifier from the callee identifier store 246 in the callee dentifier field 177 of the currently addressed record, thereby reating an association of the callee identifier with the elected access code.

The process 270 then continues at block 282, which tirects the processor 232 to store the caller identifier from he caller identifier store 248 (which identifies the mobile elephone 12 shown in FIG. 1) in the caller identifier field 179 of the currently addressed record of the access code association table 170, thereby also storing the caller identifier in association with the selected access code.

The process 270 then continues at block 283, which lirects the processor 232 to store the caller username from the caller username store 249 in the caller username field 183 of the currently addressed record of the access code association table 170, thereby also storing the caller username in association with the selected access code.

The process 270 then continues at block 284, which directs the processor 232 to store timeout and timestamp values in the timeout and timestamp fields 181 and 182 of the currently addressed record of the access code association able 170, thus further storing, in association with the selected access code, a timestamp for use in determining when the usability of the access code to initiate a call to the callee will expire. A default value, such as 10 minutes, for example may be stored in the timeout field 181 of the currently addressed record. Also, the current time indicated by the clock 244 is preferably stored in the timestamp field 182 of the currently addressed record.

In alternative embodiments, the access code association table (170) might not include fields for a caller identifier, caller username, a timeout, or a timestamp. In these embodiments, one or more of blocks 282, 283, and 284 described above are not necessary, and one or more of the caller identifier store 248 and the caller username store 249 may be omitted.

In summary, the access code generator in the illustrated embodiment responds to receiving an access code request message 110 illustrated in FIG. 4 from the access server (14) by first authenticating the user, and then by searching through a pool of access codes, using the process 270 shown in FIG. 12, to identify an access code that is associated with the local calling area identifier store (245) and that is not previously and validly associated with another callee identifier. It will be appreciated that in alternative embodiments, different data structures and algorithms may be preferable for identifying an access code that meets the aforementioned criteria. For example, in accordance with conventional database design that is well-known in the art, the records illustrated in the access code association table 170 illustrated in FIG. 10 may

23

alternatively be organized in a binary tree according to the value in the local calling area identifier field 171, or in separate tables for respective local calling area identifiers, for example, in order to enable a more efficient search of the access code association table for an access code that satisfies 5 the aforementioned criteria. Therefore, the access code association table (170) and the process 270 illustrated in FIG. 12 are examples only, and one of ordinary skill in the art will readily appreciate numerous alternative data structures and algorithms.

Gateway

Referring to FIG. 13, in this embodiment, the gateway (18) includes a processor circuit shown generally at 300, which includes a microprocessor 302. The processor circuit and an I/O port 306, all of which are in communication with the microprocessor 302. The processor circuit 300 may include multiple processors etc., and the aforementioned components of the processor circuit 300 may alternatively be combined.

The I/O port 306 includes a channel interface 308, which, in the illustrated embodiment, is in communication with the channels 20, 22, and 24 that were also illustrated in FIG. 1. Where, as in the illustrated embodiment, the channels 20, 22, and 24 are PSTN telephone lines in the PSTN network 25 29, the channel interface 308 may, for example, be a T1 port for communication with one or more T1 lines (illustrated at 27 in FIG. 1) of a PSTN service provider, in a manner well-known in the art. The I/O port in the illustrated embodiment also includes an internet interface 309 for interfacing 30 with the Internet Protocol (IP) network 26 illustrated in FIG. 1. The program memory 304 stores blocks of codes for directing the microprocessor 302 to carry out the functions of the gateway (18). It has been found that the AS5350 San Jose, Calif. may, for example, be suitable as the gateway (18).

Referring back to FIG. 1, and also still to FIG. 13, when a call is received on one of the channels 20, 22, or 24, the microprocessor 302 causes the I/O port 306 to use the 40 internet interface 309 to send a Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) Invite message to a pre-determined node with which the gateway 18 is associated, which in the illustrated embodiment is the first node 11. Generally, the gateway 18 will be associated with a node that is geographically closest 45 to the gateway, in order to minimize transmission times over the IP network 26. In response to the SIP Invite message, the call controller 13 sends an RC request message to the routing controller 30 which makes various enquiries of the database 23 to produce a routing message that is sent back to the call 50 controller 13. The call controller 13 then communicates with the media relay 28 to cause a communications link including an audio path (and a videopath if a videophone call) to be established through the media relay to the same node, a different node, or to a communications supplier gateway as 55 shown generally at 34 to carry audio, and where applicable, video traffic to the call recipient or callee.

Referring to FIG. 14, an exemplary SIP Invite message is shown generally at 310 and includes a caller identifier field 312, a callee identifier field 314, a digest parameter field 60 315, a call identifier field 316, an IP address field 317, and a gateway UDP port field 318. Examples of values for the fields in the SIP Invite message 310 are shown for illustration purposes only in FIG. 14. The caller identifier in the caller identifier field 312 is preferably in the form of the 65 telephone number of the caller followed by the "@" symbol, which in turn is followed by the IP address of the gateway

(18) in the IP network (26). The caller identifier may be determined by retrieving calling line identification (CLID) information from the signal provided by the PSTN network (29) to the gateway (18) for example. Where the caller

identification information is not available to the gateway (18), the caller identifier in the caller identifier field 312 preferably includes a pre-assigned number (such as 11111, for example) indicating that the caller identification information was not available, followed by the "@" symbol and

10 then by the IP address of the gateway (18).

The callee identifier in the callee identifier field 314 is the access code identifying the channel (20, 22, or 24 in the example of FIG. 1) on which the call was placed, and which was received from the access server (14). In the illustrated 300 also includes a program memory 304, a memory 305, 15 example, the access code is the PSTN telephone number 1-604-345-1212 corresponding to the channel 20 illustrated in FIG. 1, and to the access code stored in the access code field 173 of the record 172 in the exemplary access code association table 170 illustrated in FIG. 10.

> The digest parameter in the digest parameter field 315 is generated by the gateway (18) and may uniquely identify the SIP session that is initiated with the SIP Invite message 310.

> The call identifier in the call identifier field 316 is, in the illustrated embodiment, a four-digit hexadecimal number generated by the gateway (18) to identify the call, followed by the "@" symbol, which in turn is followed by the IP address of the gateway.

> The IP address in the IP address field 317 is the IP address of the gateway (18) in the IP network (26), and the gateway UDP port number in the gateway UDP port field 318 includes a UDP port identifier identifying a UDP port at which the audio/video path will be terminated at the gateway (18).

It should be noted that throughout the description of the Universal Gateway available from Cisco Systems, Inc. of 35 embodiments of this invention, the IP/UDP addresses of all elements such as the gateway (18) will be assumed to be valid IP/UDP addresses directly accessible via the Internet or a private IP network, for example, depending on the specific implementation of the system. As such, it will be assumed, for example, that the gateway (18) will have an IP/UDP address directly accessible by the call controllers and the media relays on their respective nodes, and those addresses will not be obscured by Network Address Translation (NAT) or similar mechanisms. In other words, the IP/UDP information contained in SIP messages (for example the SIP Invite message or the RC Request message which will be described below) will match the IP/UDP addresses of the IP packets carrying these SIP messages.

It will be appreciated that in many situations, the IP addresses assigned to various elements of the system may be in a private IP address space, and thus not directly accessible from other elements. Furthermore, it will also be appreciated that NAT is commonly used to share a "public" IP address between multiple devices, for example between home PCs and IP telephones sharing a single Internet connection. For example, the gateway (18) may be assigned an IP address such as 192.168.0.5. This address is located in so called "non-routable" (II') address space and cannot be accessed directly from the Internet. In order for this device to communicate with other computers located on the Internet, the IP address has to be converted into a "public" IP address, for example 24.14.102.5 assigned by the Internet Service Provider, by a device performing NAT, typically a router. In addition to translating the IP address, NAT typically also translates UDP port numbers, for example an audio path originating at the gateway (18) and using a UDP port 12378 at its private IP address, may have be translated to a UDP port 23465 associated with the public IP address of the NAT device. In other words, when a packet originating from the gateway (18) arrives at an Internet-based node, the source IP/UDP address contained in the IP packet header will be 24.14.102.5:23465, whereas the source IP/UDP address information contained in the SIP message inside this IP packet will be 192.168.0.5:12378. The mismatch in the IP/UDP addresses may cause a problem for SIP-based VoIP systems because, for example, a node will attempt to send messages to a private address but the messages will never 10

Call Controller

get there.

Referring to FIG. 15, the call controller (13) includes a processor circuit shown generally at 320. The processor circuit 320 includes a microprocessor 322, program memory 15 324, and an I/O port 326. The program memory 324 and the I/O port 326 are in communication with the microprocessor 322. The processor circuit 320 may include a plurality of microprocessors, a plurality of program memories, and a plurality of I/O ports to be able to handle a large volume of 20 calls. However, for simplicity, the processor circuit 320 will be described as having only one microprocessor 322, program memory 324, and I/O port 326, it being understood that there may be more.

Generally, the I/O port 326 includes an input 328 for 25 receiving messages such as the SIP Invite message from the gateway (18) or from a VoIP telephone (36 in FIG. 1, for example). The I/O port 326 also has an RC request message output 330 for transmitting an RC request message to the routing controller 30 of FIG. 1, an RC message input 332 for receiving routing messages from the routing controller 30, a gateway output 334 for transmitting messages to the gateway 18 and/or 34 shown in FIG. 1 to advise the gateway 18 and/or 34 to establish an audio path, for example, and a gateway input 336 for receiving messages from the gateway 18 and/or 34. The I/O port 326 further includes a SIP output 338 for transmitting messages to the gateway [18 and/or 34) or VoIP telephone (36, for example) to advise the gateway 18 and/or 34 or IP telephone of the IP addresses of the gateways which will establish the audio/video path. The I/O port 326 40 further includes a voicemail server input and output 340 and 342 respectively for communicating with the voicemail server 19 shown in FIG. 1.

While certain inputs and outputs have been shown as separate, it will be appreciated that some may be a single IP 44 address and IP port. For example, the messages sent to the routing controller (30) and received from the routing controller (30) may be transmitted and received on the same single IP port.

The program memory 324 includes blocks of code for directing the microprocessor 322 to carry our various functions of the call controller (13). For example, hese blocks of code include a first block 344 for causing the processor circuit 320 to execute a SIP Invite to RC Request process to produce an RC Request Message in response to a received SIP Invite message. In addition, there is a Routing Message to Gateway message block 346 which cause the processor circuit 320 of the call controller to produce a gateway query message in response to a received routing message from the routing controller (30).

Referring to FIGS. 15 and 16, the SIP Invite to RC Request process is shown in more detail at 344. On receipt of a SIP Invite message of the type shown in FIG. 14, block 350 directs the processor circuit 320 to produce an RC Request Message. Block 352 then directs the processor circuit 320 to cause the RC Request Message to be sent to the routing controller 30 illustrated in FIG. 1.

26

Referring to FIG. 17, an exemplary RC request message shown generally at 360 and includes a caller identifier eld 362, a callee identifier field 364, a digest parameters eld 366, and a call identifier field 368. These fields may be opulated with the contents of the caller identifier field 312, allee identifier field 314, digest parameter field 315, and all identifier field 316 respectively of the SIP Invite mesage 310 illustrated in FIG. 14. In other embodiments, the C request message may further include a type field (not hown) containing a type code to indicate whether the call from a third party or from a system subscriber. Other ariations of an RC request message are explained in PCT ublication No. WO 2008/052340. A type field (not shown) n the RC request message 360 may be advantageous in mbodiments where SIP Invite messages may also be eceived from an IP telephone that is using VoIP software to nake a voice call. However, in the embodiments that are llustrated herein, SIP Invite messages originate from the tateway (18), and therefore a type designation is not necssary and may be omitted from the RC request message 60. In embodiments where a SIP Invite message may be eceived from an IP telephone, the SIP invite to RC request process shown in FIG. 16 may require additional steps, as Ilustrated in FIG. 5 of PCT Publication No. WO 2008/

RC Request Message Handler

As illustrated in FIG. 8, the program memory 234 necludes an RC request message handler 380 which directs he routing controller (30) to produce a routing message in response to a received RC request message (360). Referring o FIG. 18A, the RC request message handler 380 begins with a first block 382 that directs the RC processor circuit 230) to separately store the contents of the callee identifier field 364 and caller identifier field 362 of the RC request message (360) in the callee identifier store 246 and the caller identifier store 248 respectively of FIG. 8.

Block 384 then directs the RC processor circuit (230) to use the contents of the caller username store 249 to locate and retrieve from the database (23) a dialing profile 200 associated with the caller, as described above and illustrated in FIG. 9, for example. The retrieved dialing profile may then be stored in the temporary memory 240, for example.

The RC request message handler 380 continues at block 386, which directs the processor circuit (230) of the routing controller to determine whether the contents of the current number of concurrent calls field 222 of the dialing profile 200 shown in FIG. 9 are less than the contents of the maximum number of concurrent calls field 220 of the dialing profile for the caller and, if so, block 388 directs the processor circuit to increment the contents of the current number of concurrent calls field 222 and the processor circuit (230) is directed to point A in FIG. 18B. If the contents of the current number of concurrent calls field 222 are equal to or greater than the contents of the maximum number of concurrent calls field 220, then block 390 directs the processor circuit (230) to send an error message back to the call controller (13) to cause the call controller to notify the caller that the maximum number of concurrent calls has been reached and no further calls can exist concurrently, including the presently requested call.

Assuming that block 386 allows the call to proceed, the RC processor circuit (230) is directed to perform certain checks on the callee identifier in the callee identifier field 246 in FIG. 8. These checks are shown in greater detail in FIG. 18B.

Referring to FIG. 18B, the RC processor circuit (230) is directed to a first block 392 that causes it to determine

2

whether a digit pattern of the callee identifier includes a pattern that matches the contents of the international dialing digits (IDD) field 208 in the dialing profile 200 (shown in FIG. 9) associated with the caller. If so, then block 394 directs the RC processor circuit (230) to set a call type code 5 identifier variable maintained by the processor to indicate that the call is an international call, and block 396 directs the processor to produce a reformatted callee identifier by reformatting the callee identifier into a predefined digit format. In this embodiment, this is done by removing the 10 pattern of digits matching the IDD field contents (208) of the caller dialing profile 200 to effectively shorten the callee identifier. Then, block 398 directs the RC processor circuit (230) to determine whether or not the callee identifier has a length which meets criteria establishing it as a number 15 compliant with the E.164 Standard set by the ITU. If the length does not meet these criteria, then block 400 directs RC processor circuit (230) to send back to the call controller (13) a message indicating the length is not correct. The process 380 is then ended. At the call controller 13, routines 20 (not shown) stored in the program memory 324 may direct the processor circuit (320 of FIG. 15) to respond to the incorrect length message by transmitting a message back to the mobile telephone (12 shown in FIG. 1) to indicate that an invalid number has been dialed.

If the length of the amended callee identifier meets the criteria set forth at block 398, then block 402 directs the RC processor circuit (230) to make a database request to the database (23) to determine whether or not the amended callee identifier is found in the DID field (373) of a record 30 such as shown in FIG. 11 in the DID bank table. If at block 402 the RC processor circuit (230) receives a response from the database (23) indicating that the reformatted callee identifier produced at block 396 is found in the DID field (373) of a record in the DID bank table, then the callee is a 35 subscriber to the system and the call is classified as a private network call by directing the processor to block 404, which directs the RC processor circuit (230) to copy the contents of the corresponding username field (371 in FIG. 11) from the callee DID bank table record (370 in FIG. 11) into the 40 callee identifier store (246 in FIG. 8). Thus, the RC processor circuit (230) locates a subscriber username associated with the reformatted callee identifier. The processor (232) is then directed to point B in FIG. 18A.

Calls to Subscribers in Different Nodes

Referring back to FIG. 1, as noted above, the gateway 18 is preferably associated with a pre-determined node, which in the illustrated embodiment is the first node 11. Referring back to FIG. 18A, block 406 directs the processor (232 of FIG. 8) to execute a process to determine whether or not the 50 node associated with the reformatted callee identifier in the callee identifier store (246 in FIG. 8, which, at block 404, was set to be a username of the callee) is the same node that is associated with the gateway 18 illustrated in FIG. 1.

To do this, the processor (232) may, for example, identify a node associated with the gateway (18) by using an IP address associated with the gateway to determine a node identifier of the gateway. An IP address associated with the gateway (18) may, for example, be obtained from either the caller identifier field 362 or the call identifier field 368 of the RC request message 360 illustrated in FIG. 17, as each of these fields includes a portion following an "@" symbol that indicates an IP address of the gateway. In order to determine a node identifier associated with the gateway (18) using the IP address associated with gateway (18), the processor 232 (illustrated in FIG. 8) may access a gateway node association table stored in the database 23 (illustrated in FIG. 1).

28

Referring to FIG. 19, an exemplary gateway node association table is shown generally at 480. The exemplary gateway node association table 480 includes first and second records 482 and 484, each having a respective gateway IP address field 486 and a respective node identifier field 488. It will be appreciated that the exemplary gateway node association table 480 is an example for illustration purposes only. The values in the gateway IP address fields 486 are preferably initialized when a gateway (such as the gateway 18 illustrated in FIG. 1) is installed as part of the system (10), and are preferably updated as the IP addresses of the respective gateways may change from time to time. The values in the node identifier fields 488 are also preferably initialized when a gateway (such as the gateway 18 illustrated in FIG. 1) is installed as part of the system (10).

As indicated above, the reformatted callee identifier in the callee identifier store (246 in FIG. 8) was set at block 404 in FIG. 18B to be a username of the callee from the username field 371 (illustrated in FIG. 11), and in this embodiment, a prefix of the username of the callee preferably indicates a node associated with the callee. In the illustrated embodiment, the left-most digit in the username of the callee is a continent code, which is a sufficient prefix to identify a node associated with the callee. However, it will be appreciated that in other embodiments, other prefixes or other information may identify the associated node. Preferably, the values in the node identifier fields 488 correspond to the prefixes of the usernames in the username fields 371 (illustrated in FIG. 11), so that the node associated with the callee is the same node that is associated with the gateway 18 illustrated in FIG. 1 if the prefix of the username of the callee matches the node identifier associated with the gateway (18). Therefore, in the illustrated embodiment, if the reformatted callee identifier in the callee identifier store (246 in FIG. 8) is 2001 1050 8667, for example, then in the example of FIG. 19, the node associated with the callee is the same node as the node identified by the continent code "2" that is associated with the gateway associated with the IP address 20.14.102.5 in the record 482, but is not the same node as the node identified by the continent code "5" that is associated with the gateway associated with the IP address 104.12.131.12 in the record 484.

Referring back to FIG. 18A, if at block 406 the prefix of the username of the callee does not match the node identifier associated with the gateway (18), then the call is a "crossdomain" call, and block 408 in FIG. 18A directs the processor (232 in FIG. 8) to set a call type flag in the temporary memory (240 in FIG. 8) to indicate the call is a cross-domain call. Then, block 410 of FIG. 18A directs the processor (232) of FIG. 8) to produce a routing message identifying an address on the private network with which the callee identified by the contents of the callee ID buffer is associated and to set a time to live for the call at a maximum value of 99999, for example. Routing messages and time to live values, and also a method of determining the node in the system with which the callee is associated, are further described in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340. Once a routing message is produced at block 410, block 412 directs the processor (232 in FIG. 8) to cause the routing message to be sent to the call controller 13 shown in FIG. 1, and the process ends.

Referring back to FIG. 18B, if at block 392, the callee identifier stored in the callee identifier store (246 in FIG. 8) does not begin with an international dialing digit, then block 414 directs the processor (232) to determine whether or not the callee identifier begins with the same national dial digit code as assigned to the caller. To do this, the processor (232) is directed to refer to the retrieved caller dialing profile as

shown in FIG. 9. In FIG. 9, the national dialing digit code 206 is the number 1. Thus, if the callee identifier begins with the number 1, then the processor (232) is directed to block 416 in FIG. 18B.

Block 416 directs the processor (232 of FIG. 8) to 5 examine the callee identifier to determine whether or not the digits following the NDD digit identify an area code that is the same as any of the area codes identified in the local area codes field 212 of the caller dialing profile 200 shown in FIG. 9. If not, block 418 of FIG. 18B directs the processor 10 (232) to set the call type flag to indicate that the call is a national call. If the digits following the NDD digit identify an area code that is the same as a local area code associated with the caller as indicated by the caller dialing profile, block 420 directs the processor (232) to set the call type flag to indicate a local call, national style. After executing block 418 or 420, block 422 directs the processor (232) to format the callee identifier into a pre-defined digit format to produce a re-formatted callee identifier by removing the national dialed digit and prepending a caller country code 20 identified by the country code field 210 of the caller dialing profile shown in FIG. 9. The processor (232) is then directed to block 398 of FIG. 18B to perform other processing as already described above.

If at block 414, the callee identifier does not begin with a 25 national dialed digit, block 424 directs the processor (232) to determine whether the callee identifier begins with digits that identify the same area code as the caller. Again, the reference for this is the retrieved caller dialing profile shown in FIG. 9. The processor (232) determines whether or not the first few digits of the callee identifier identify an area code corresponding to the contents of any area code identifier stored in the local area code field 212 of the retrieved caller dialing profile 200 (illustrated in FIG. 9). If so, then block indicate that the call is a local call. It should be noted that the call will not necessarily be a local call in every case where the first few digits of the callee identifier identify an area code corresponding to the contents of an area code identifier stored in the local area code field 212 (illustrated 40 in FIG. 9), and other determinations of when a call is to be considered local may be appropriate. However, it has been found that the determination described above for block 424 is satisfactory for some purposes. Next, block \$28 directs the processor (232) to format the callee identifier into a pre- 45 defined digit format to produce a reformatted callee identifier by prepending the caller country code to the callee identifier, the caller country code being determined from the country code field 210 of the retrieved caller dialing profile 200 shown in FIG. 9. The processor (232) is then directed to block 398 for further processing as described above

If at block 424, the callee identifier does not start with the same area code as the caller, block 430 directs the processor (232 of FIG. 8) to determine whether the number of digits in the callee identifier, i.e. the length of the callee identifier, 5 is within the range of digits indicated by the caller minimum local number length field 214 and the caller maximum local number length field 216 of the retrieved caller dialing profile 200 shown in FIG. 9, and whether there is more than one area code identifier stored in the local area code field 212 of the retrieved caller dialing profile. If the number of digits in the callee identifier is within the aforementioned range and there is only one area code identifier stored in the local area code field (212), then block 432 directs the processor (232) to set the call type flag to indicate a local call and block 434 directs the processor (232) to format the calle identifier into a pre-defined digit format to produce a reformatted callee

30

entifier by prepending to the callee identifier the caller buntry code (as indicated by the country code field 210 of e retrieved caller dialing profile 200 shown in FIG. 9) sllowed by the caller area code as indicated by the local rea code stored in the local area code field 212 of the caller aling profile 200 shown in FIG. 9. The processor (232) is en directed to block 398 of FIG. 18B for further processing described above.

If at block 430, the callee identifier has a length that does ot fall within the range specified by the caller minimum ocal number length field (214 in FIG. 9) and the caller naximum local number length field (216 in FIG. 9), or if here is more than one area code identifier stored in the local rea code field 212 of the retrieved caller dialing profile 200 lustrated in FIG. 9, then block 436 directs the processor 232) to send an error message back to the call controller 13), and the process ends.

In alternative embodiments, such as those illustrated in CT Publication No. WO 2008/052340, an additional block 402 in FIG. 8B of PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340) hay determine whether the callee identifier is a valid sername. However, in the embodiment disclosed herein, he callee identifier is assumed to be a telephone number of he callee, and not a username.

From FIG. 18B, it will be appreciated that there are tertain groups of blocks of codes that direct the processor 232 in FIG. 8 to determine whether the callee identifier has ertain features such as an international dialing digit, a national dialing digit, an area code and a length that meet certain criteria, and cause the processor 232 to reformat the callee identifier stored in the callee identifier store 246 in FIG. 8, as necessary into a predetermined target format including only a country code, area code, and a normal elephone number, for example, to cause the callee identifier 426 directs the processor (232) to set the call type flag to 35 to be compatible with the E.164 number plan standard in this embodiment. This enables block 402 in FIG. 18B to have a consistent format of callee identifiers for use in searching through the DID bank table records 370 of the type shown in FIG. 11 to determine how to route calls to subscribers on the same system. Effectively, therefore blocks 392, 414, 424, and 430 establish call classification criteria for classifying the call as a public network call or a private network call. Block 402 classifies the call, depending on whether or not the formatted callee identifier has a DID bank table record. and this depends on how the call classification criteria are met.

Calls to Non-Subscribers

Not all calls will be to subscribers, and this will be detected by the processor 232 of FIG. 8 when it executes block 402 in FIG. 18B, and does not find a DID bank table record (370 illustrated in FIG. 11) that is associated with the callee, in the DID bank table. When this occurs, the call is classified as a public network call, by directing the processor (232) to point C in FIG. 18C.

Referring to FIG. 18C, block 438 directs the processor (232) to determine whether the formatted callee identifier in the callee identifier store 246 in FIG. 8 corresponds to an access code in the access code field 173 of a record in the access code association table 170 illustrated in FIG. 10 that is associated with a callee identifier. Because the callee identifier in the callee identifier store 246 in FIG. 8 has been formatted as described above with reference to FIG. 18B, block 438 may involve determining whether an access code in the access code field 173 of a record of the access code association table 170 (illustrated in FIG. 10) matches the formatted callee identifier in the callee identifier store 246 in FIG. 8, and also whether a callee identifier (as opposed to the

31

"null" value assigned on initialization) is stored in the callee identifier field 177 in association with the access code. As noted above, for simplicity, this description is directed to embodiments wherein an access code association table 170 associates access codes with respective callee identifiers, 5 caller identifiers, timeout values, and timestamp values, although it will be appreciated that the processes described herein for records in the access code association table 170 may additionally or alternatively be applied to DID bank table records 370 in an analogous manner.

If at block 438 the formatted callee identifier in the callee identifier store 246 in FIG. 8 is the same as an access code in the access code field (173) of a record of the access code association table 170 illustrated in FIG. 10 that is associated with a callee identifier, then block 440 directs the processor (232) to determine whether the caller identifier in the caller identifier store 248 (illustrated in FIG. 8) is the same as the caller identifier in the caller identifier field (179) of the record of the access code association table (170), and thus whether the caller identifier in the caller identifier field (179) 20 of the record of the access code association table (170) identifies the mobile telephone identified by the caller identifier in the caller identifier store 248. If not, then block 442 directs the processor (232) to send an error message to the call controller (13), and the process ends.

But if at block 440 the caller identifier in the caller identifier store 248 (illustrated in FIG. 8) corresponds to the caller identifier in the caller identifier field (179) of the record of the access code association table (170), then the routing controller (30) will produce a routing message that 30 will cause the call controller to establish communication through the IP network (26) to the callec in response to a call received at a channel (20, 22, or 24). Preferably, block 444 includes codes that direct the processor (232) to determine whether the association of the access code with the callee 35 identifier has expired, and thus whether the usability of the access code to initiate a call to the callee has expired, in the manner described above for block 278 in FIG. 12. If at block 444 the association of the access code with the callee identifier has expired, then block 442 directs the processor 40 (232) to send an error message to the call controller (13), and the process ends. Thus the routing controller produces a routing message that causes the call controller to establish the call only when the association of the access code with the callee identifier has not expired.

It will be appreciated that in alternative embodiments, one or more of the caller identifier, timeout, and timestamp fields 179, 181, and 182 may be omitted from the access code association table 170 illustrated in FIG. 10, and in these embodiments, one or more of the blocks 440, 442, and 444 50 may also be omitted.

If at block 444 the association of the access code with the callee identifier has not expired, or if one or both of blocks 440 and 444 is omitted, then block 446 directs the processor (232) to store the callee identifier from the callee identifier 55 field 177 of the record of the access code association table (170) in the callee identifier store 246 illustrated in FIG. 8. The processor (232) is then directed to point A in FIG. 18B to repeat the steps illustrated in FIG. 18B using the callee identifier retrieved from the callee identifier field (177) in 60 the record of the access code association table (170).

However, if at block 438 the formatted callee identifier in the callee identifier store 246 in FIG. 8 does not correspond to an access code in a record of the access code association table 170 illustrated in FIG. 10 that is associated with a 65 callee identifier, then block 448 of FIG. 18B causes the processor (232) to set the contents of the callee identifier

32

store 246 of FIG. 8 to be the newly formatted callee identifier, i.e., a number compatible with the E.164 standard. Then, block 450 of FIG. 18B directs the processor (232) to generate a routing message identifying a gateway to the public network usable by the call controller (13) to establish a "public system" call. In one embodiment, block 450 includes codes that, for example, direct the processor (232) to search a database of route or master list records and to search a database of supplier records to identify at least one supplier operable to supply a communications link for the call, and to load a routing message buffer with supplier information, time to live values, and timeout values. An example of an implementation of these steps is described with reference to blocks 410, 412, 560, 562, 563, 564, 566, and 571 in FIGS. 8B and 8D in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340. Next, block 452 directs the processor 232 of FIG. 10 to send the routing message to the call controller 13 in FIG. 1, and the process ends.

Calls to Subscribers within the Same Node

20 Referring back to FIG. 18A, if at block 406, the prefix of the username of the callee matches the node identifier associated with the gateway (18), then the call is on one domain, and block 454 directs the processor (232) to use the callee identifier in the callee identifier store 246 illustrated in 25 FIG. 8 (which, at block 404, was set to be a username of the callee) to locate and retrieve a dialing profile for the callee. The dialing profile may be of the type shown in FIG. 9, for example. Block 456 of FIG. 18A then directs the processor 232 of FIG. 8 to get call block, call forward, and voicemail records from the database 23 of FIG. 1, based on the username identified in the callee dialing profile retrieved by the processor at block 454. Exemplary call block, call forward, and voicemail records are described in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340.

Then block 458 directs the processor 232 of FIG. 8 to determine whether or not the caller identifier received in the RC request message matches a block pattern stored in the call block record associated with the callee and retrieved at block 454. If the caller identifier matches a block pattern, then block 460 directs the processor to send a drop call or non-completion message to the call controller (13) and the process is ended. If the caller identifier does not match a block pattern associated with the callee, then block 462 directs the processor (232) to determine whether or not call forwarding is required, as described in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340.

If at block 462, the call forwarding record for the callee indicates that no call forwarding is required, then the processor (232) is directed to block 464, which directs the processor (232) to generate a routing message identifying an address on the private network, associated with the callee for a "private system" call. In one embodiment, block 464 includes codes that, for example, direct the processor (232) to store, in a routing message buffer, a username and domain of the callee, time to live values, and an IP address of the current node, to determine whether or not the user identified by the callee identifier has paid for voicemail service and if so, to store voicemail information in the routing message buffer. An example of an implementation of these steps is described with reference to blocks 609, 620, 640, 642, and 644 in FIGS. 8A and 8C in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340, which is incorporated herein by reference. Next, block 466 directs the processor 232 of FIG. 8 to cause the routing message to be sent to the call controller 13 in FIG. 1, and the process ends.

But if at block 462, the call forwarding record for the callee indicates that call forwarding is required, then block

468 directs the processor (232) to search a dialing profile table to find a dialing profile record as shown in FIG. 9, for the user identified by the destination number field of the call forward record, as illustrated in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340. The processor (232) is further directed to store the username and domain for that user and a time to live value in a routing message buffer, an example of which is described in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340. This process is repeated for each call forwarding record associated with the callee identified by the callee identifier store 10 246 in FIG. 8 to add to the routing message buffer all call forwarding usernames and domains associated with the callee.

Referring to FIGS. 1, 18A, and 18C, the routing message sent at one of blocks 412, 452, and 466 is received at the call 15 controller 13 and the call controller interprets the receipt of the routing message as a request to establish a call. Referring to FIG. 15, the program memory 324 of the call controller 13 includes a routing to gateway routine depicted generally at 346.

Where a routing message received at the cal controller 13 is of the type produced at block 464 shown in FIG. 18A, indicating that the callee is a system subscriber on the same node as the gateway (18) (such as a user of the VoIP telephone 36 illustrated in FIG. 1), the routing to gateway 25 routine 346 may direct the microprocessor 322 to cause a message to be sent back through the IP network 26 shown in FIG. 1 to the VoIP telephone (36), using the IP address of the VoIP telephone (36) that is available from the callee username

Alternatively, if the routing message received at the call controller 13 is of the type produced at block 410 shown in FIG. 18A, identifying a domain associated with another node in the system, the call controller 13 may send a SIP invite message along the high speed/high data throughput 35 link 17 in communication with the other node. The other node may function as explained above and in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340, in response to receipt of a SIP invite message.

If the routing message received at the call controller 13 is 40 of the type produced at block 450 shown in FIG. 18C, indicating that the callee is not a subscriber to the system (such as a user of the PSTN telephone 32 that is in communication with the IP network 26 through the gateway 34 as illustrated in FIG. 1), the call controller sends one or more SIP invite messages to the suppliers identified in the routing message to identify the IP address of a supplier that is able to carry the call, such as the IP address of the gateway 34 illustrated in the example of FIG. 1. A process for identifying the IP address of a supplier that is able to carry 5 the call is given in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340, which is incorporated herein by reference. In some cases, the gateway of the supplier that is able to carry the call will be the gateway 18 illustrated in FIG. 1, that is, the same gateway through which the caller telephone (12) initiated the call. For simplicity, the following description assumes that the gateways 18 and 34 are distinct gateways. It will be understood that in some cases, they may be the same gateway, but in these cases, the following steps may still be

Referring to FIG. 1, the IP address of the gateway 34 is sent in a message from the call controller 13 to the media relay 28, which responds with a message indicating an IP address to which the gateway 18 should send its audio/video traffic, and an IP address to which the gatevay 34 should send its audio/video for the call. The call con roller conveys the IP address at which the media relay 28 expects to receive

dio/video from the gateways 18 and 34, to the gateways 13 and 34 in one or more messages. The gateway 18 replies the call controller 13 with an IP address at which it would ke to receive audio/video, and the call controller conveys at IP address to the media relay 28. The call may then be onducted between the caller and callee through the media relay 28 and the gateways 18 and 34.

If the call controller 13 receives a routing message of the pe produced at block 464 shown in FIG. 18A, indicating at the callee is a system subscriber on the same node as the ateway (18) (such as a user of the VoIP telephone 36 lustrated in FIG. 1), and which has at least one call brwarding number and/or a voicemail number, the call ontroller attempts to establish a call to the callee VoIP elephone 36 by seeking from the callee telephone a message ndicating an IP address to which the media relay 28 should end audio/video. If no such message is received from the allee telephone, no call is established. If no call is estabshed within a pre-determined time, the call controller 13 ttempts to establish a call with the next user identified in the all routing message in the same manner. This process is epeated until all call forwarding possibilities have been xhausted, in which case the call controller communicates vith the voicemail server 19 identified in the routing mesage to obtain an IP address to which the media relay 28 hould send audio/video and the remainder of the process nentioned above for establishing IP addresses at the media elay and the caller telephone is carried out to establish udio/video paths to allowing the caller to leave a voicemail nessage with the voicemail server.

When an audio/video path through the media relay 28 is established, a call timer maintained by the call controller 13 preferably logs the start date and time of the call and logs the call ID and an identification of the route (i.e., audio/video path IP address) for later use in billing.

Terminating the Call

Referring back to FIG. 1, in the event that the caller erminates a call, the gateway 18 sends a SIP bye message o the call controller 13. Similarly, in the event that the callee erminates the call, the gateway 34 or the VoIP telephone 36 of the callee sends a SIP bye message to the call controller 13. Exemplary SIP bye messages are described in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340. The SIP bye message is received at the call controller 13, and the call controller executes a process that involves decrementing the contents of the current number of concurrent calls field 222 dialing profile 200 of the caller as illustrated in FIG. 9, generating an RC call stop message (not shown), sending the RC call stop message to the routing controller 30, and sending a 'bye' message to the party that did not terminate the call. An exemplary RC call stop message, and an example of how these steps may be implemented, are described in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340, which is incorporated herein by reference.

When the routing controller 30 receives the RC call stop message from the call controller 13, the routing controller executes an RC call stop message process that involves making various updates to subscriber, reseller, and supplier account records (not shown) following the call. Examples of subscriber, reseller, and supplier account records, and of updates to subscriber, reseller, and supplier account records, are described in PCT Publication No. WO 2008/052340, which is incorporated herein by reference.

While specific embodiments of the invention have been described and illustrated, such embodiments should be considered illustrative of the invention only and not as limiting the invention.

What is claimed is:

- 1. A method of establishing communications between a wireless device and a destination node of a communications network, the method comprising:
  - receiving from a user of the wireless device a destination 5 node identifier associated with the destination node;
  - transmitting an access code request message to an access server, the access code request message including the destination node identifier and a location identifier device:
  - receiving an access code reply message from the access server in response to the access code request message, the access code reply message including an access code based on the location identifier in the access code 15 request message, the access code identifying a communications channel on a gateway through which communications between the wireless device and the destination node can be conducted, the access code being distinct from the destination node identifier; and
  - in response to receiving the access code reply message, causing the wireless device to use the access code received in the access code reply message to initiate communications from the wireless device to the destination node through the channel identified by the 25 access code, wherein the access code is based on the location identifier transmitted in the access code request message and enables the communications to be established from the wireless device to the destination the access code.
- 2. The method of claim 1, wherein transmitting comprises transmitting the access code request message to the access server on a non-voice network.
- 3. The method of claim 1, wherein transmitting comprises 35 transmitting the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
- 4. The method of claim 1, wherein transmitting comprises transmitting the access code request message on a voice
- 5. The method of claim 4, wherein transmitting the access code request message on a voice network comprises transmitting the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
- 6. The method of claim 1, wherein the location identifier 45 comprises an Internet Protocol (IP) address of the wireless device in a wireless Internet Protocol (IP) network.
- 7. The method of claim 1, wherein the location identifier comprises an identifier of a wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the wireless device.
- 8. The method of claim 1, wherein the location identifier comprises a user-configured identifier of a location associated with the wireless device.
- 9. The method of claim 1, wherein receiving the access code reply message comprises receiving the access code 55 reply message from the access server on a non-voice net-
- 10. The method of claim 1, wherein receiving the access code reply message comprises receiving the access code reply message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) mes- 60 sage.
- 11. The method of claim 1, wherein receiving comprises receiving the access code reply message on a voice network.
- 12. The method of claim 11, wherein receiving the access the access code reply message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.

- 36
- 13. The method of claim 1, wherein receiving the access code reply message comprises receiving, in the access code reply message, an access code temporarily associated with the destination node identifier.
- 14. The method of claim 1, wherein receiving the access code reply message comprises receiving, in the access code reply message, a telephone number or an Internet Protocol (IP) address.
- 15. The method of claim 14, wherein establishing comidentifying a geographical location of the wireless 10 munications between the wireless device and the destination node comprises engaging a routing controller to route the call on a public switched telephone network (PSTN) or an IP network to the destination node.
  - 16. The method of claim 1 further comprising:
  - receiving at the access server, the access code request message from the wireless device;
  - causing the access server to communicate with a routing controller to obtain from the routing controller the access code, wherein the access code identifies a communications channel associated with the location identifier and wherein the access code is useable by the wireless device in a subsequent communication to cause the routing controller to establish a call to the destination node using the communications channel; and
  - causing the access server to transmit the access code reply message to the wireless device.
- 17. The method of claim 16, wherein transmitting the access code reply message comprises transmitting the access node through the channel on the gateway identified by 30 code reply message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
  - 18. The method of claim 16, wherein transmitting the access code reply message comprises transmitting the access code reply message on a voice network.
  - 19. The method of claim 18, wherein transmitting the access code reply message on a voice network comprises transmitting the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
    - 20. A wireless apparatus comprising:
    - means for receiving from a user of the wireless apparatus a destination node identifier associated with a destination node with which the user wishes to communicate;
    - means for transmitting an access code request message to an access server, the access code request message including the destination node identifier and a location identifier identifying a geographical location of the wireless apparatus;
    - means for receiving an access code reply message from the access server in response to the access code request message, the access code reply message including an access code based on the location identifier in the access code request message, the access code identifying a communications channel on a gateway through which communications between the wireless apparatus and the destination node can be conducted, the access code being distinct from the destination node identifier; and
    - means for causing the wireless apparatus to establish communications with the destination node through the communications channel identified by the access code in the access code reply message, the access code being based on the location identifier transmitted in the access code request message.
- 21. The apparatus of claim 20, wherein the means for code reply message on a voice network comprises receiving 65 transmitting comprises a non-voice network interface for transmitting the access code request message to the access server on a non-voice network.

- 22. The apparatus of claim 20, wherein the means for transmitting includes means for transmitting the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
- 23. The apparatus of claim 20, wherein the means for 5 transmitting comprises means for transmitting the access code request message on a voice network.
- 24. The apparatus of claim 23, wherein the means for transmitting the access code request message on a voice network comprises means for transmitting the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
- 25. The apparatus of claim 20, wherein the location identifier comprises an Internet Protocol (IP) address of the wireless apparatus in a wireless IP network.
- 26. The apparatus of claim 20, wherein the location identifier comprises an identifier of a wireless station in wireless communication with the wireless apparatus.
- 27. The apparatus of claim 20, wherein the location identifier comprises a user-configured identifier of a location associated with the wireless apparatus.
- 28. The apparatus of claim 20, wherein the means for receiving an access code reply message con prises a non- 25 voice network interface for receiving the access code reply message on a non-voice network.
- 29. The apparatus of claim 20, wherein the means for receiving the access code request message comprises means for receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
- 30. The apparatus of claim 20, wherein the means for receiving the access code request message comprises means for receiving the access code request message on a voice network.
- 31. The apparatus of claim 30, wherein the means for receiving the access code request message on a voice network comprises means for receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
- 32. The apparatus of claim 20, wherein the access code includes a telephone number or an IP address.
- 33. The wireless apparatus of claim 20, wherein the means for causing the wireless apparatus to establish communications comprises a mobile telephone network interface.
- 34. A system for enabling roaming by a wireless apparatus, the system comprising the wireless apparatus of claim 20 and further comprising:
  - a routing controller;
  - the access server, wherein the access server comprises: means for receiving from the wireless apparatus the access code request message;
    - means for communicating with the routing controller to obtain from the routing controller the access code 5 wherein the access code identifies a communications channel associated with the location identifier and wherein the access code is useable by the wireless apparatus to cause the routing controller to establish a call to the destination node using the communications channel; and
    - means for transmitting the access code reply message including the access code to the wire less apparatus.
- 35. The system of claim 34, wherein the means for transmitting the access code reply message comprises means for transmitting the access code reply message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.

- 36. The system of claim 34, wherein the means for ansmitting the access code reply message comprises means or transmitting the access code reply message on a voice etwork.
- 37. The system of claim 36, wherein the means for ansmitting the access code reply message on a voice etwork comprises means for transmitting the access code equest message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) mesage.
- 38. A wireless apparatus comprising:
  - a processor circuit comprising at least one processor;
  - a network interface in communication with the processor circuit; and
  - a non-transitory computer readable medium having computer executable codes stored thereon for directing the processor circuit to:
    - receive from a user of the wireless apparatus a destination node identifier associated with a destination node with which the user wishes to communicate;
    - transmit an access code request message to an access server, the access code request message including the destination node identifier and a location identifier identifying a geographical location of the wireless apparatus;
    - receive an access code reply message from the access server in response to the access code request message, the access code reply message including an access code based on the location identifier in the access code request message, the access code identifying a communications channel on a gateway through which communications between the wireless apparatus and the destination node can be conducted, the access code being distinct from the destination node identifier; and
  - initiate communications from the wireless apparatus, via the network interface, using the access code based on the location identifier, to establish communications between the wireless apparatus and the destination node through the communications channel identified by the access code.
- 39. The apparatus of claim 38, wherein the network interface comprises a non-voice network interface, and wherein the codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code request message to be transmitted include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code request message to be transmitted to the access server using the non-voice network interface on a non-voice network.
- 40. The apparatus of claim 38, wherein the codes for directing the processor circuit to cause an access code to be transmitted to the access code server include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code request message to be transmitted as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
  - 41. The apparatus of claim 38, wherein the network interface comprises a voice network interface and wherein the codes for directing the processor circuit to cause an access code to be transmitted to the access code server include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code request message to be transmitted on a voice network.
  - 42. The apparatus of claim 41, wherein the codes for directing the processor circuit to cause an access code to be transmitted to the access code server include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code request message to be transmitted as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message on the voice network.

39

- 43. The wireless apparatus of claim 38, wherein the location identifier comprises an Internet Protocol (IP) address of the wireless apparatus in a wireless IP network.
- 44. The wireless apparatus of claim 38, wherein the location identifier comprises an identifier of a wireless voice 5 signal station in wireless communication with the wireless apparatus.
- 45. The wireless apparatus of claim 38, wherein the location identifier comprises a user-configured identifier of a location associated with the wireless apparatus.
- 46. The wireless apparatus of claim 38, wherein the network interface comprises a non-voice network interface, and wherein the codes for directing the processor circuit to receive an access code reply message include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code reply message to be received from the access server using the non-voice network interface on a non-voice network.
- 47. The wireless apparatus of claim 38, wherein the access code includes a telephone number or an IP address.
- 48. The wireless apparatus of claim 38, wherein the 20 network interface comprises a mobile telephone network interface, and wherein the codes for directing the processor circuit to establish communications between the wireless apparatus and the destination node to include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause a call to be initiated 25 using the mobile telephone network interface on a mobile telephone network.
- 49. A system for enabling roaming by a wireless apparatus, the system comprising the wireless apparatus of claim 38 and further comprising:
  - a routing controller; and
  - an access server comprising a processor circuit and a computer readable medium in communication with the processor circuit, the computer readable medium encoded with codes for directing the processor circuit 35 of the access server to:
  - receive the access code request message from the wireless apparatus;
  - communicate with the routing controller to obtain from the routing controller the access code wherein the 40 access code identifies a communications channel associated with the location identifier and wherein the access code is useable by the wireless apparatus to cause the routing controller to establish a call to the destination node using the communications channel; 45
  - transmit the access code reply message to the wireless apparatus.
- 50. A non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon computer executable codes for directing a 50 processor circuit of a wireless device to establish communications with a destination node on a network, the codes comprising codes for directing the processor circuit to:
  - cause the wireless device to receive from a user of the wireless device a destination node identifier associated 55 with the destination node;
  - cause the wireless device to transmit an access code request message to an access server, the access code request message including the destination node identifier and a location identifier identifying a geographical 60 location of the wireless device;
  - cause the wireless device to receive an access code reply message comprising an access code identifying an Internet Protocol (IP) address based on the location identifier in the access code request message, the access code representing a communications channel of a network element in the network through which commu-

40

- nications between the wireless device and the destination node can be conducted, the communications channel being associated with the geographical location of the wireless device, the access code being distinct from the destination node identifier; and
- cause the wireless device to use the access code comprising the Internet Protocol (IP) address based on the location identifier to establish communications between the wireless device and the destination node through the communications channel of the network element identified by the access code.
- 51. A method for enabling a wireless device to establish communications with a destination node, the method comprising:
- receiving from the wireless device an access code request message including a destination node identifier associated with the destination node and a location identifier identifying a geographical location of the wireless device:
- in response to receiving the access code request message, causing a routing controller to produce an access code identifying a communications channel on a gateway through which communications between the wireless device and the destination node can be conducted, the access code being based on the location identifier of the access code request message received from the wireless device, wherein the access code is useable by the wireless device to initiate communications with the destination node through the communications channel;
- transmitting, to the wireless device, an access code reply message including the access code based on the location identifier, to cause the wireless device to use the access code to initiate communications with the destination node through the communications channel.
- 52. The method of claim 51, wherein receiving comprises receiving the access code request message on a non-voice network.
- mmunicate with the routing controller to obtain from the routing controller the access code wherein the access code identifies a communications channel associated with the location identifier and wherein the access code identifies a communication channel associated with the location identifier and wherein the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message comprises receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message comprises receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message comprises receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message comprises receiving the access code request message comprises receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message comprises receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message comprises receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message comprises receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message comprises receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message comprises receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message comprises receiving the access code request message code request message comprises receiving the access code
  - 54. The method of claim 51, wherein receiving comprises receiving the access code request message on a voice network.
  - 55. The method of claim 54, wherein receiving the access code request message on a voice network comprises receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
  - 56. The method of claim 51, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to route a call between the wireless device and the destination node when the wireless device uses the access code to establish communications between the wireless device and the destination node.
  - 57. The method of claim 51, wherein causing the routing controller to produce the access code comprises causing the access code to be selected from a pool of access codes.
  - 58. The method of claim 57 further comprising determining from the location identifier a local calling area associated with the wireless device and causing the access server to select an access code associated with a calling area matching the local calling area associated with the wireless device.
  - 59. The method of claim 57, further comprising accessing a location field of a dialing profile associated with the wireless device when a local calling area cannot be determined from the location identifier and determining a local calling area associated with the wireless device from the

contents of the location field and selecting an access code associated with a calling area matching the local calling area associated with the wireless device.

- 60. The method of claim 51, wherein the location identifier comprises an Internet Protocol (IP) address of the 5 wireless device in a wireless IP network.
- 61. The method of claim 51, wherein the location identifier comprises an identifier of a wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the wireless device.
- 62. The method of claim 51, wherein the location identifier comprises a user-configured identifier of a location associated with the wireless device.
- 63. The method of claim 57, wherein at least one of the access codes in the pool of access codes identifies an IP network address as a possible communications channel 15 through which the communications can be conducted.
- 64. The method of claim 51, wherein the access code identifies an IP network address as a possible communications channel through which the communications can be conducted, the method further comprising enabling communications between the wireless device and the destination node to be established through an IP network in response to a call received at the IP network address from the wireless device using the access code identifying the IP network address.
- 65. The method of claim 57, wherein at least one of the access codes identifies a telephone number as a possible communications channel through which the communications can be conducted.
- 66. The method of claim 65, further compr sing enabling 30 communications between the wireless device and the destination node to be established through a public switched telephone network (PSTN) in response to a call received at the telephone number from the wireless device using the access code identifying the telephone number.
- 67. The method of claim 51, wherein the access code request message includes a caller identifier ard wherein the method further comprises associating the caller identifier included in the access code request message with the access code produced by the routing controller.
- 68. The method of claim 64, further comprising enabling the routing controller to facilitate communications in response to use of the access code by the wireless device only if the caller identifier associated with the access code used by the wireless device to establish communications 45 with the destination node identifies the wireless device.
- 69. The method of claim 67, further comprising associating the destination node identifier included in the access code request message with the access code produced by the routing controller.
- 70. The method of claim 69, wherein the associating the caller identifier and the destination node identifier with the selected access code occurs only when:
  - a) the access code is not already associated with a destination node identifier; or
  - b) the access code is already associated with another destination node identifier, and a timeout value associated with the another destination node identifier has expired.
- 71. The method of claim 51, further comprising causing a timestamp to be associated with the access code, for use in determining when the usability of the access code to initiate a call to the destination node will expire, and causing the timestamp to be included in the access code reply message transmitted to the wireless device.
- 72. The method of claim 71, further comprising causing communications to be permitted between the vireless device

42

and the destination node when the wireless device seeks to stablish a call to the destination node using the access code ansmitted in the access code reply message when the mestamp associated with the access code indicates the sability of the access code has not expired, and causing the ommunications to be prevented when the timestamp indiates the usability of the access code has expired.

- 73. The method of claim 51, wherein transmitting comrises transmitting the access code reply message on a on-voice network.
- 74. The method of claim 51, wherein transmitting the ccess code reply message comprises transmitting the access ode reply message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) nessage.
- 75. The method of claim 51, wherein transmitting comrises transmitting the access code reply message on a voice network.
- 76. The method of claim 75, wherein transmitting the ccess code reply message on a voice network comprises ransmitting the access code reply message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
- 77. An apparatus for enabling a wireless device to estabish communications with a destination node, the apparatus comprising:
- means for receiving from the wireless device an access code request message including a destination node identifier associated with the destination node and a location identifier identifying a geographical location of the wireless device;
- means for causing a routing controller to produce an access code identifying a communications channel on a gateway through which communications between the wireless device and the destination node can be conducted, in response to receiving the access code request message, such that the access code is produced based on the location identifier of the access code request message received from the wireless device and such that the access code is useable by the wireless device to initiate communications with the destination node through the communications channel; and
- means for transmitting an access code reply message including the access code to the wireless device, wherein the access code in the access code reply message is based on the location identifier and is used by the wireless device to initiate communications with the destination node through the communications channel on the gateway.
- 78. The apparatus of claim 77, wherein the means for receiving comprises a non-voice network interface for receiving the access code request message on a non-voice network.
- 79. The apparatus of claim 77, wherein the means for receiving the access code request message comprises means for receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
- 80. The apparatus of claim 77, wherein the means for receiving comprises means for receiving the access code request message on a voice network.
- 81. The apparatus of claim 80, wherein the means for receiving the access code request message on a voice network comprises means for receiving the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
- 82. The apparatus of claim 77, further comprising the routing controller and wherein routing controller is operably configured to route a call between the wireless device and the destination node.

43

- 83. The apparatus of claim 82, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to select the access code from a pool of access codes.
- 84. The apparatus of claim 83, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to determine a local calling 5 area associated with the wireless device from the location identifier and to select an access code associated with a calling area matching the local calling area associated with the wireless device.
  - 85. The apparatus of claim 83, further comprising: a dialing profile associated with the wireless device, the dialing profile including a location field; and
  - wherein the routing controller is operably configured to determine a local calling area associated with the 15 wireless device from the contents of the location field and to select an access code associated with a calling area matching the local calling area associated with the wireless device, when a local calling area associated with the wireless device cannot be determined from the 20 location identifier.
- 86. The apparatus of claim 77, wherein the location identifier includes an Internet Protocol (IP) address of the wireless device in a wireless IP network.
- identifier includes an identifier of a wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the wireless device.
- 88. The apparatus of claim 77, wherein the location identifier includes a user-configured identifier of a location associated with the wireless device.
- 89. The apparatus of claim 83, wherein at least one of the access codes in the pool of access codes identifies an IP network address as a possible communications channel through which the communications can be conducted.
- 90. The apparatus of claim 77, wherein the access code 35 identifies an IP network address as a possible communications channel through which the communications can be conducted, and wherein the routing controller is operably configured to enable communications between the wireless device and the destination node to be established through an 40 IP network in response to a call received at the IP network address from the wireless device using the access code identifying the IP network address.
- 91. The apparatus of claim 83, wherein at least one of the access codes in the pool of access codes identifies a tele- 45 phone number as a possible communications channel through which the communications can be conducted.
- 92. The apparatus of claim 91, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to enable communications between the wireless device and the destination node to be 50 established through a public switched telephone network (PSTN) in response to a call received at the telephone number from the wireless device using the access code identifying the telephone number.
- 93. The apparatus of claim 83, wherein the access code 55 request message includes a caller identifier and wherein the routing controller is operably configured to associate the caller identifier with the selected access code.
- 94. The apparatus of claim 93, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to facilitate communica- 60 tions between the wireless device and the destination node in response to use of the access code by the wireless device only if the caller identifier associated with the access code used by the wireless device to establish communications with the destination node identifies the wireless device.
- 95. The apparatus of claim 93, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to associate the destination

node identifier included in the access code request message with the selected access code.

- 96. The apparatus of claim 95, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to associate the caller identifier and the destination node identifier with the selected access code only when:
  - a) the access code is not already associated with a destination node identifier; or
  - b) the access code is already associated with another destination node identifier, and a timeout value associated with the another destination node identifier has
- 97. The apparatus of claim 82, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to associate a timestamp with the access code, for use in determining when the usability of the access code to initiate a call to the destination node will expire, and to cause the timestamp to be included in the access code reply message transmitted to the wireless device.
- 98. The apparatus of claim 97, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to enable communications to be established between the wireless device and the destination node when the wireless device seeks to establish a call to the destination node using the access code trans-87. The apparatus of claim 77, wherein the location 25 mitted in the access code reply message when the timestamp associated with the access code indicates the usability of the access code has not expired and to prevent the communications from being established when the timestamp indicates the usability of the access code has expired.
  - 99. The apparatus of claim 77, wherein the means for transmitting comprises a non-voice network interface for transmitting the access code reply message on a non-voice network.
  - 100. The apparatus of claim 77, wherein the means for transmitting the access code reply message comprises means for transmitting the access code reply message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
  - 101. The apparatus of claim 77, wherein the means for transmitting comprises means for transmitting the access code reply message on a voice network.
  - 102. The apparatus of claim 101, wherein the means for transmitting the access code reply message on a voice network comprises means for transmitting the access code reply message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
  - 103. An apparatus for enabling a wireless device to establish communications with a destination node, the apparatus comprising:
    - a processor circuit including at least one processor;
    - a network interface in communication with the processor circuit: and
    - a non-transitory computer readable medium having stored thereon computer executable codes for directing the at least one processor to:
      - receive from the wireless device an access code request message including a destination node identifier associated with the destination node and a location identifier identifying a geographical location of the wireless device;
      - cause a routing controller to produce an access code identifying a communications channel on a gateway through which communications between the wireless device and the destination node can be conducted, in response to receiving the access code request message, such that the access code is produced based on the location identifier of the access code request message received from the wireless device and such

that the access code is useable by the wireless device to initiate communications with the destination node through the communications channel; and

transmit an access code reply message including the access code to the wireless device, wherein the 5 access code in the access code reply message is based on the location identifier and is used by the wireless device to initiate communications with the destination node through the communication chan-

- 104. The apparatus of claim 103, wherein the network interface comprises a non-voice network interface, and wherein the codes for directing the processor circuit to receive include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code request message to be received using 15 the non-voice network interface on a non-voice network.
- 105. The apparatus of claim 103, wherein the codes includes codes for directing the processor circuit to receive the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
- 106. The apparatus of claim 103, wherein the codes include codes for directing the processor circuit to receive the access code request message on a voice network
- 107. The apparatus of claim 106, wherein the codes include codes for directing the processor circuit to receive 25 the access code request message as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.
- 108. The apparatus of claim 103 further comprising the routing controller.
- 109. The apparatus of claim 108, wherein the routing 30 controller is operably configured to cause the access code to be selected from a pool of access codes, wherein none of the access codes in the pool of access codes iden ifies a respective telephone number.
- 110. The apparatus of claim 109, where n the routing 3 controller is operably configured to determine from the location identifier a local calling area associated with the wireless device and to select an access code associated with a calling area matching the local calling area associated with the wireless device.
- 111. The apparatus of claim 109, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to access a location field of a dialing profile associated with the wireless device when a local calling area cannot be determined from the contents of the location identifier and to determine a local calling area 45 controller is operably configured to associate a timestamp associated with the wireless device from the contents of the location field and to select an access code associated with a calling area matching the local calling area associated with the wireless device.
- 112. The apparatus of claim 103, wherein the location 5 identifier comprises an Internet Protocol (IP) address of the wireless device in a wireless IP network.
- 113. The apparatus of claim 103, wherein the location identifier comprises an identifier of a wireless voice signal station in wireless communication with the wireless device.
- 114. The apparatus of claim 103, wherein the location identifier comprises a user-configured identifier of a location associated with the wireless device.
- 115. The apparatus of claim 109, wherein at least one of the access codes in the pool of access codes dentifies an IP network address as a possible communications channel through which the communications can be conducted.
- 116. The apparatus of claim 103, wherein the access code identifies an IP network address as a possible communications channel through which the communications can be conducted, and wherein the routing control er is operably configured to enable communications between the wireless

46

evice and the destination node to be established through an network in response to a call received at the IP network ddress from the wireless device using the access code lentifying the IP network address.

- 117. The apparatus of claim 108, wherein the routing ontroller is operably configured to cause the access code to e selected from a pool of access codes, and wherein at least ne of the access codes in the pool of access codes identifies telephone number as a possible communications channel brough which the communications can be conducted.
- 118. The apparatus of claim 117, wherein the routing ontroller is operably configured to enable communications etween the wireless device and the destination node to be stablished through a public switched telephone network PSTN) in response to a call received at the telephone tumber from the wireless device using the access code dentifying the telephone number.
- 119. The apparatus of claim 108, wherein the access code equest message includes a caller identifier and wherein the outing controller is operably configured to associate the aller identifier included in the access code request message vith an access code selected by the routing controller.
- 120. The apparatus of claim 119, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to facilitate communicaions between the wireless device and the destination node n response to the access code used by the wireless device only if the caller identifier associated with the access code used by the wireless device to establish communications with the destination node identifies the wireless device.
- 121. The apparatus of claim 119, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to associate the destination hode identifier included in the access code request message with the selected access code.
- 122. The apparatus of claim 121, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to associate the caller dentifier and the destination node identifier with the selected access code only when:
  - a) the access code is not already associated with another destination node identifier; or
- b) the access code is already associated with a destination node identifier, and a timeout value associated with the another destination node identifier has expired.
- 123. The apparatus of claim 122, wherein the routing with the access code, for use in determining when the usability of the access code to initiate a call to the destination node will expire, and to cause the timestamp to be included in the access code reply message.
- 124. The apparatus of claim 103, wherein the routing controller is operably configured to enable communications to be established between the wireless device and the destination node when the wireless device seeks to establish a call to the destination node using the access code transmitted in the access code reply message when a timestamp associated with the access code indicates that usability of the access code has not expired and to prevent the communications from being established when the timestamp indicates that the usability of the access code has expired.
- 125. The apparatus of claim 103, wherein the network interface comprises a non-voice network interface, and wherein codes for directing the processor circuit to transmit include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code reply message to be transmitted using the non-voice network interface on a non-voice network.
- 126. The apparatus of claim 103, wherein the codes include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the

access code reply message to be transmitted as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.

127. The apparatus of claim 103, wherein the codes include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code reply message to be transmitted on a voice 5 network.

128. The apparatus of claim 127, wherein the codes include codes for directing the processor circuit to cause the access code reply message to be transmitted as a Short Messaging Service (SMS) message.

129. A non-transitory computer readable medium encoded with computer executable codes for directing a processor circuit of a wireless device to establish communications with a destination node, the codes comprising codes for directing the processor circuit to:

receive from the wireless device an access code request message including a destination node identifier associated with the destination node and a location identifier identifying a geographical location of the wireless device:

cause a routing controller to produce an access code comprising an Internet Protocol (IP) network address identifying a communications channel on a gateway through which communications between the wireless device and the destination node can be conducted, in response to receiving the access code request message, such that the access code is produced based on the location identifier of the access code request message received from the wireless device and such that the access code is useable by the wireless device to initiate communications with the destination node through the communications channel: and

transmit an access code reply message including the access code to the wireless device, wherein the Internet Protocol (IP) address of the access code is based on the location identifier and is used by the wireless device to initiate communications with the destination node through the communication channel on the gateway.

130. A method of operating an apparatus for enabling a wireless device to establish communications with a destination node, the method comprising:

receiving from the wireless device a request message including a destination node identifier associated with the destination node and a location identifier associated with a geographical location of the wireless device, wherein the location identifier comprises a first Internet Protocol (IP) address associated with the wireless device:

in response to receiving the request message, producing an access code identifying a second Internet Protocol (IP) address associated with an IP network communication device through which communications between the wireless device and the destination node can be conducted, wherein the access code is produced based on the location identifier received from the wireless device, wherein the access code is useable by the wireless device to initiate communications with the destination node through the IP network communication device; and

transmitting a reply message including the access code to 60 the wireless device, wherein the second Internet Pro-

48

tocol (IP) address is based on the location identifier and is used by the wireless device to initiate communications with the destination node through a communication channel on the IP network communication device.

131. The method of claim 130 wherein the access code is produced based on the destination node identifier.

132. The method of claim 131 wherein the destination node identifier comprises a phone number associated with the destination node.

133. The method of claim 130 further comprising, if the destination node is a PSTN telephone on the public switched telephone network (PSTN), establishing communications from the wireless device to a communications supplier gateway operable to connect to the PSTN telephone via the public switched telephone network (PSTN).

134. The method of claim 51, wherein causing the routing controller to produce the access code further comprises:

determining, from the location identifier, a current location of the wireless device; and

searching an access code association database table to identify an access code associated with the current location of the wireless device but not presently associated with communications to any destination node, to produce the access code transmitted in the access code reply message.

135. The method of claim 1 wherein the access code request message is transmitted from the wireless device via a WiFi network and the access code reply message is received by the wireless device via the WiFi network.

136. The method of claim 1, wherein the destination node identifier and the location identifier are transmitted at the same time.

137. The method of claim 51, wherein the access code is based on an area code corresponding to a location identified by the location identifier.

138. The method of claim 51, wherein the access code reply message identifies an Internet Protocol (IP) network address of the communications channel through which the communications can be conducted, wherein the access code is useable by the wireless device to initiate the communications with the destination node through the communications channel.

139. The apparatus of claim 103, wherein the access code reply message identifies an Internet Protocol (IP) network address associated with the communications channel through which the communications can be conducted, wherein the Internet Protocol (IP) network address is useable by the wireless device to initiate the communications with the destination node through the communications channel.

140. The method of claim 1, further comprising:

(a) receiving, in the access code reply message, an Internet Protocol (IP) address; and

(b) establishing the communications between the wireless device and the destination node based on the Internet Protocol (IP) address received in the access code reply message.

141. The method of claim 1, wherein the access code received in the access code reply message does not comprise a telephone number.

. . . . .